AV Video

1991 Editorial Index

Welcome to *AV Video's* Editorial Index for 1991. Provided as a way of thanking you, our readers, for your encouragement and commentary during the past year, we hope you'll make use of it throughout the months ahead.

To make this index as helpful and simple to use as possible, we've gone to great lengths to document virtually all editorial entries made in the last 12 issues of *AV Video.* As a result, rather than merely offering listings by subject or title alone, we've included multiple references for each entry, so that every possible topic and name that may be related to the information you're looking for is at your disposal.

This organizational style ensures that your search will be fast and painless whether you're looking for a topic, a phrase, a manufacturer's name, a product name or a single word.

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

An all-encompassing list including every editorial subject, as well as references for features, product reviews and other special items, this index covers the five principal categories *AV Video* reports on each month —Video, Audio, Computer Graphics, Presentation Media and Interactive.

To make your search a quick one, however, don't limit yourself to these broad categories. Instead, look for specific topics or names, since every conceivable listing (including company names and authors as well as subjects) are provided for all editorial material and product listings.

As such, rather than turning to Presentation for information on LCD display devices, turn directly to Liquid Crystal Display Devices. By the same token, if you're seeking information on videodisc recorders, turn immediately to the listing for Videodisc Recorders instead of Video. What's more, if you're curious to see if your name was mentioned in an editorial piece during 1991, simply look for your name in the listings.

Finally, be aware that the page numbers following each reference refer to the beginning page of the article in which that item appears, not necessarily the exact page on which the reference itself appears.

AV Video

1991 Editorial Index

Welcome to *AV Video's* Editorial Index for 1991. Provided as a way of thanking you, our readers, for your encouragement and commentary during the past year, we hope you'll make use of it throughout the months ahead.

To make this index as helpful and simple to use as possible, we've gone to great lengths to document virtually all editorial entries made in the last 12 issues of *AV Video.* As a result, rather than merely offering listings by subject or title alone, we've included multiple references for each entry, so that every possible topic and name that may be related to the information you're looking for is at your disposal.

This organizational style ensures that your search will be fast and painless whether you're looking for a topic, a phrase, a manufacturer's name, a product name or a single word.

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

An all-encompassing list including every editorial subject, as well as references for features, product reviews and other special items, this index covers the five principal categories *AV Video* reports on each month —Video, Audio, Computer Graphics, Presentation Media and Interactive.

To make your search a quick one, however, don't limit yourself to these broad categories. Instead, look for specific topics or names, since every conceivable listing (including company names and authors as well as subjects) are provided for all editorial material and product listings.

As such, rather than turning to Presentation for information on LCD display devices, turn directly to Liquid Crystal Display Devices. By the same token, if you're seeking information on videodisc recorders, turn immediately to the listing for Videodisc Recorders instead of Video. What's more, if you're curious to see if your name was mentioned in an editorial piece during 1991, simply look for your name in the listings.

Finally, be aware that the page numbers following each reference refer to the beginning page of the article in which that item appears, not necessarily the exact page on which the reference itself appears.

A.F. Associates
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

A/V Labs
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Abbate Video Consultants
Product Focus—OnTrack/Mac, Abbate Video Consultants' software and hardware solution for direct control of camcorders and VCRs via the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.128

Abbreviations
Technical Smithy column on television industry abbreviations, 700-line cameras, using a schematic diagram to troubleshoot equipment and dusty monitor screens. Jun. 91 P.46

ABC News
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed Jan. 91 P.S-12
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

ABC Sports
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Abekas
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

ACAD Translator (Software)
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Academy of Motion Pictures Library
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Accelerator Boards
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88

Access Technologies
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Acker, David E. (Byline)
Product Close-Up—FOR.A Corp.'s MF-1000 Digital Image Processor. Apr. 91 P.46

Acoustic Enclosures
-see- Sound Booths

Acoustical Products
Product Close-Up—New systems from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76
Product Close-Up—New acoustical materials from Illbruck. Jan. 91 P.78

Actors and Talent
Tips to Clip—Secretly recording rehearsals when working with amateur talent. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Getting elderly talent to relax when creating "living history" interview tapes. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Continuity errors outlined in the book *Film Flubs*. Mar. 91 P.14
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28
Letter to the Editor on January story on producing a successful video training program. Apr. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Reminder to tape over rolling lights on EFP cameras when trying to ease nerves of non-professional talent. May 91 P.16

Adapters
Tips to Clip—Wiring XLR-stereo phone plug adapters and interface circuit for using a Clear-Com mic with a Hitachi Z31 intercom. Feb. 91 P.14
Product Focus—Cardinal's SnapPlus imaging graphics adapter. Oct. 91 P.104
Product Focus—MediaTime multimedia adapter from RasterOps. Nov. 91 P.145

ADDA Technologies
Product Focus—VGA-AVer, PC VGA-Audio Video converter card from ADDA Technologies. Oct. 91 P.110

Adhesives
Tips to Clip—Cleaning gluey mess left by duct tape. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using a hair dryer to remove labels. Mar. 91 P.14

Adobe Illustrator (Software)
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video*'s October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Adobe Systems Inc.
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Part II of review of Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh highlights Control Panel documents and INITS, virtual memory, and QuickTime multimedia extension; Adobe's update to Adobe Type Manager viewed. Sep. 91 P.64
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Adobe Type Manager (Software)
Part II of review of Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh highlights Control Panel documents and INITS, virtual memory, and QuickTime multimedia extension; Adobe's update to Adobe Type Manager viewed. Sep. 91 P.64

Advent Computer Products
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Advertising
Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
Future of multimedia networks highlighted. Jul. 91 P.81

After Dark (Software)
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Ahlgren, David
TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108

AimTech
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Aircraft Music
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Aitech International Corp.
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
Product Focus—VGA-to-video conversion board from Aitech International. Sep. 91 P.128

Akai
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Aldus Corp.
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Aldus Freehand (Software)
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Aldus Persuasion (Software)
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68

Alexander, H. D. (Byline)
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14

Alias Animator (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124

Alias Research Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Alias Upfront (Software)
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Alpha Audio Acoustics
Product Focus—Audio Seal Portable Sound Booth from Alpha Audio Acoustics. Nov. 91 P.157

Alpha Channel
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

Alpha Products Inc.
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Alpine Group
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

ALTA Group Inc.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Am-Mart Corp.
Product Focus—Maxvideo LCD color movie projector from Am-Mart. Jan. 91 P.140
Correction to January Product Focus article on Am-Mart Corp.'s Maxvideo LCD projector. Mar. 91 P.12

Amateur Talent
-see- Actors and Talent

American Airlines
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

American OnLine
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

American Society for Training and Development
Raw Data feature on demand for employee training. Jan. 91 P.46

American Stores Co.
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

American Video Communications Inc.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

AMI
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

Ami-Link (Software)
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119

Amiga (Computer)

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Amiga Computers, especially the 2500, from Commodore. Dec. 90 P.8

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—RGB/Videolink 600AX scan converter. Dec. 90 P.13

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Broadcast Titler II from Innovision Technology. Dec. 90 P.124

Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14

First Amiga Niches column on dealing with resolution on the Amiga. Jan. 91 P.116

Letter to the Editor on remarks about Mac animation program Sculpt 3-D in July 1990 More Mac column. Feb. 91 P.10

Letter to the Editor on review of AmigaVision in October 1990 Amiga Niches column. Feb. 91 P.12

Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62

Decision to delay announcing the Amiga Design Contest winners and displaying submissions noted. Feb. 91 P.66

Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Letter to the Editor on January *Computer Pictures* supplement story on the Amiga. Mar. 91 P.12

Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102

Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Apr. 91 P.6

Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14

Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86

Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Product Close-Up—DQ-TACO Toaster Animation Controller for use with NewTek Video Toaster and Amiga computers from GESI/Diaquest. May 91 P.62

Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86

Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52

DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96

Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98

Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10

Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50

Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3

Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16

Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78

Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88

Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Letter to the Editor on addition of Brent Malnack to the Amiga Niches department. Nov. 91 P.8

Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Product Focus—Amiga 3000T multimedia workstation from Commodore Business Machines Inc. Nov. 91 P.145

Amiga Centre of Scotland

Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

***Amiga World* (Publication)**

Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10

AmigaVision (Software)

Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14

LOOKING FOR LOVE?

We've got what the big boys don't. An affordable, no compromise answer to your post-production needs. Fifteen minutes on our new Pyxis 5.5 and you'll be hooked. Superb effects, broadcast performance, easy operation. All in one very sexy package. Fall in love. Now it's easy.

We'll set you up with more information. Simply call Toll Free **1-800-677-ALTA**

ALTA GROUP, INC
Dynatech Broadcast Group
535 Race Street, Suite 230, San Jose, CA 95126 408-297-ALTA FAX 297-1206

Pyxis 5.5

Wideband
Dual Channel
Video
Production
System

Circle Reader Service No. 7

Letter to the Editor on review of AmigaVision in October 1990 Amiga Niches column. Feb. 91 P.12
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78

Ampex Recording Media Corp.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Focus—Ampex 30-minute digital audio-tape cassette. Apr. 91 P.111
Product Focus—Ampex Digital/Analog Production Tool (ADAPT), composite digital layering device from Ampex. Apr. 91 P.114
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Product Focus—ADO 500 digital effects system from Ampex. Sep. 91 P.125
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Amplifiers
Product Focus—ES-237 video distribution amplifier from ESE. Nov. 91 P.146
Product Focus—Model 7300A amplifier from Electro-Voice. Nov. 91 P.157

Ampro Corp.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

AMS Productions
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Anakin Research Inc.
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Analog Audio
-see- Audio Formats

Anatek Microcircuits Inc.
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Andersen Windows
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Anderson, Darwin
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

Anderson, Tom
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Animation Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
IBM's multi-pronged multimedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
Product Close-Up—BCD-5000 animation controller from BCD Associates. Jan. 91 P.105
Product Focus—ProVAS video animation system from Lyon Lamb. Jan. 91 P.140
Product Focus—Low-priced version of TOPAS Animator™ from AT&T Graphics Software Labs. Jan. 91 P.140
Letter to the Editor on remarks about Mac animation program Sculpt 3-D in July 1990 More Mac column. Feb. 91 P.10
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Feature on digital video effects system s. Apr. 91 P.42
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Product Focus—Autodesk Windows Player from Autodesk. May 91 P.110
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Product Focus—Autodesk Animator Pro suite of software tools. Jun. 91 P.105
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Product Focus—Pinnacle's DVEator, digital video effects animator. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—Ray Dream's JAG, software utility for the Macintosh that removes the jaggies and delivers PICT and PICS output files. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—Magic presentation program from Paracomp. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—ElectricImage Animation System for the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.130
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Product Focus—MacTOPAS animation software from AT&T. Oct. 91 P.104
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123
Product Focus—QuickPICS animation package from Paracomp. Nov. 91 P.145

Antex Electronics
Product Focus—Antex Electronics' Series 1 Model VP800 digital audio board. Apr. 91 P.114

Apollo Audio Visual Inc.
Product Focus—Model OT2129E projection cart from Apollo Audio Visual. Feb. 91 P.100
Overhead Update—Apollo Magnastar VS3250 overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.63
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Apple Computer Inc.
-see also- Macintosh (Computer)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh reviewed. Jul. 91 P.76
Phil Kurz column on Apple Computer Inc. and IBM decision to develop a new operating system and the reaction of some Mac users. Sep. 91 P.6
Part II of review of Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh highlights Control Panel documents and INITS, virtual memory, and QuickTime multimedia extension; Adobe's update to Adobe Type Manager viewed. Sep. 91 P.64
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Application Techniques
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Applied Video Technology
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42

Archambault, David
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14

ArchiCAD (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

ARexx (Software)
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Arion
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Armed Forces
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90

Arnold, Tom
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Array Technologies Inc.
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Arriflex Corp.
Product Focus—ARRI Soft 2000 softlight from Arriflex Corp. Apr. 91 P.114
Product Focus—ARRI Electronic Ballasts from Arriflex. Sep. 91 P.118

Art Department Professional (Software)
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Artisoft
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Artists
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94
Decision to delay announcing the Amiga Design Contest winners and displaying submissions noted. Feb. 91 P.66
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Apr. 91 P.12
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
Letter to the Editor on April Letter to the Editor on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Jun. 91 P.8
Comment by Howard Goldstein on art and sexism. Jun. 91 P.10
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February 1991 cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76
Mireya "Miyi" Santamarina, creator of *AV Video* 's March cover, interviewed. Jul. 91 P.88
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108
Correction to illustrations with September interview with Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover. Nov. 91 P.114

Arts & Letters (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Arts & Letters 3.0, computer presentation package containing clip-art images and outline typefaces. Dec. 90 P.9

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

ASARCO
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

ASDG
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

AskMe 2000 (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Associated Production Music
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Asymetrix Toolbook (Software)
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94

AT&T Graphics Software Labs
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed Jan. 91 P.S-12
Product Focus—Low-priced version of TOPAS Animator™ from AT&T Graphics Software Labs. Jan. 91 P.140
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Product Focus—AT&T Graphics Software Labs' StudioMaster professional desktop editing system. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—MacTOPAS animation software from AT&T. Oct. 91 P.104

AT&T Network Systems
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16

Atlanta, Georgia
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Aton, Dan
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Atronics International
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75

Audio
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Audio Action
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Audio Boards
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Audio Digitizers
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Audio Effects
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Product Focus—Manhattan Production Music's natural sound effects library. Apr. 91 P.114

Audio Equipment
Product Close-Up—New systems from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76

Audio Formats
-see also- Digital Audiotape
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48
Correction to October feature on the Digital Compact Cassette. Nov. 91 P.143

Audio Mixing
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48

Audio Processors
Product Close-Up—New systems from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76

Audio Production
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74
Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138

Audio Recording
Tips to Clip—Recording the live radio broadcast when videotaping an event. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Getting elderly talent to relax when creating "living history" interview tapes. Feb. 91 P.14
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Tips to Clip—Using portable VCR to tape long segments of audio. May 91 P.17
Equipment needed to record audio on a video shoot discussed. May 91 P.44
Tips to Clip—Using a VCR to record a radio program at a set time. Sep. 91 P.13
Part II on the basics of videodiscs—Premastering. Sep. 91 P.32
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Audio Signals
Technical Smithy column on durability of television equipment and input/output levels of -10 dBm, 0 dBm, +4 dBm, etc., and advantage of having these levels balanced. Mar. 91 P.62

Audio Systems
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Letter to the Editor on November 1990 story on choosing speakers. Feb. 91 P.10
Letter to the Editor on January *Computer Pictures* supplement story on the Amiga. Mar. 91 P.12
Technical Smithy column on durability of television equipment and input/output levels of -10 dBm, 0 dBm, +4 dBm, etc., and advantage of having these levels balanced. Mar. 91 P.62

Audio Tracks
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48
Audio postproduction techniques as part of building a successful soundtrack discussed. Apr. 91 P.54
Glossary of audio postproduction terms. Apr. 91 P.57

Audio Video Computer
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Audio Visual Connection (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Audio Visual Laboratories
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Audio Visual Managers Association
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

Audiomedia (Software)
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Audiotape Players
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Audiotape Recorders
-see also- Digital Audiotape Recorders
Tips to Clip—Recording a telephone conversation using a pocket tape recorder. Jan. 91 P.16
Product Close-Up—TASCAM 238 eight-track cassette machine from TEAC. Feb. 91 P.50

Audiovisual Industry
Hope Reports' 1991 AV Media Calendar. Dec. 90 P.71
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor and response from Arnold Wallace on the number of audiovisual suppliers cited in the July article on small businesses in the audiovisual industry. Nov. 91 P.8

Aurora (Software)
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Authology (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Authology Multimedia (Software)
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Authoring Systems
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February 1991 cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78

Authority (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Authorware Inc.
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Authorware Professional (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

AutoCAD (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Autodesk Animator (Software)
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Product Focus—Autodesk Windows Player from Autodesk. May 91 P.110
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Autodesk Animator Pro (Software)
Product Focus—Autodesk Animator Pro suite of software tools. Jun. 91 P.103
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Autodesk Inc.
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Product Focus—Autodesk Windows Player from Autodesk. May 91 P.110
Product Focus—Autodesk Animator Pro suite of software tools. Jun. 91 P.103
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Autodesk 3D Studio (Software)
Product Focus—Autodesk Windows Player from Autodesk. May 91 P.110
Product Focus—Autodesk Animator Pro suite of software tools. Jun. 91 P.103
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Autodesk Windows Player (Software)
Product Focus—Autodesk Windows Player from Autodesk. May 91 P.110

Automation
Importance of planning and methodology to project management discussed. Mar. 91 P.18
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98

AutoShade (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

***AV Video* (Publication)**
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Apr. 91 P.12
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor on addition of Brent Malnack to the Amiga Niches department. Nov. 91 P.8
Letter to the Editor on success of *AV Video* and Emc² from Editing Machines Corp. Nov. 91 P.8
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Ava (Software)
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Avid Technology
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed Jan. 91 P.S-12
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Product Focus—Series 200 Media Composer Model 20 digital non-linear editing system from Avid. Oct. 91 P.108
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Avila, Abner
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76
Correction to illustrations with September interview with Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover. Nov. 91 P.114

Avtext Research
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Awards
-see- Contests

AXA Corp.
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Axiom
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Ayers, Alan
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Backdrops
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110

Backes, Mike
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Baisley, Kevin (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Elmo HP-A305 LCD overhead. Jun. 91 P.62

Ballasts
Product Focus—ARRI Electronic Ballasts from Arriflex. Sep. 91 P.118

Bally Manufacturing
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6

BARCO Electronics Inc.
Product Focus—Barco Inc.'s AVM Series of Grade Two broadcast monitors. Jan. 91 P.141
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Product Focus—Barco Inc.'s BVRS 16 x 16 Video Routing Switcher. May 91 P.113
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Barney, Douglas
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Baseball
Mireya "Miyi" Santamarina, creator of *AV Video*'s March cover, interviewed. Jul. 91 P.88

BASIC (Programming Language)
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Batteries
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Tips to Clip—Use of spare Panasonic camcorder batteries with other devices. Oct. 91 P.14

Batzdorf, Nick
Letter to the Editor on November 1990 story on choosing speakers. Feb. 91 P.10

Batzdorf, Nick (Byline)
Letter to the Editor from Nick Batzdorf clarifying remarks on SCMS copy protection in his October 1990 article on DATs. Jan. 91 P.12
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Equipment needed to record audio on a video shoot discussed. May 91 P.44
Feature on using both original composition and library music in a video production. Jul. 91 P.58
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48
Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138
Correction to October feature on the Digital Compact Cassette. Nov. 91 P.143

Baum, Steve
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

BCD Associates Inc.
Product Close-Up—BCD-5000 animation controller from BCD Associates. Jan. 91 P.105
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Belk, Jeffrey
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Bellcore
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Bencher Inc.
Product Focus—M2 Tabletop Model 132-01 Copy System Copystand from Bencher Inc. Nov. 91 P.144

Benchmark
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Berkeley, Bill
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Bernhardt, Lloyd
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Bernotas, Peter
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Bethlehem Steel Corp.
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Betts, Mike
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

Beyond Software
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Billups Communications
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Billups, Scott
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Billups, Scott (Byline)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Bio-Electronics
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Black Belt Systems
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

Black Film Center Archives
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Blanchard, Alicia (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Spectra LCD projection panel from nView Corp. Jul. 91 P.96

Blue Palm Productions
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Boards
-see also- Accelerator Boards
-see also- Audio Boards
-see also- Image Capture Boards
-see also- Video Boards
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Focus—Antex Electronics' Series 1 Model VP800 digital audio board. Apr. 91 P.114
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Product Focus—IRIG B time code products from ESE. May 91 P.113
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Bolger Publications
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42

Bonomi, Mauro
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Books
Tips for combining video training with workbooks on the subject. Jan. 91 P.28
Tips to Clip—Continuity errors outlined in the book *Film Flubs*. Mar. 91 P.14
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28
Excerpt from "It's Show Time! How to Plan and Hold Successful Sales Meetings," by John Mackenzie, on use of third-party meeting mechanisms and the use of meeting modules. Jun. 91 P.60

Borland
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Boucher, Daniel X.
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Boyd, Larry (Byline)
Improving employee relations by allowing staffers to use a company-owned copier for their own projects. Mar. 91 P.50

Braun, Michael
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Briggs, Frank (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Peerless Sales Company's new Jumbo Mount for oversized wall or ceiling monitors. Jan. 91 P.53
Product Close-Up—Jazz Temp and Jazz Ensemble packages from Jazz Systems. Apr. 91 P.47

Brinson, Tom
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Britannica Software
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Britannica Software Publishers Toolkit (Software)
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

British Columbia Minister of Tourism
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

British Telecom
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Broadcast Titler (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Broadcast Titler II from Innovision Technology. Dec. 90 P.124
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Broadcasting
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Tips to Clip—Using clip-on golf towel to keep hands dry when recording on hot days. Jun. 91 P.16

Brockman, Bob
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Broken Heart Ministries
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74

Brown, Jack
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Brown-Waigh Publishing
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Brownback, Rick
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Browne, John (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

BTS Broadcast Television Systems Inc.
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Buhl Industries Inc.
Overhead Update—Buhl Industries' Escort 3000 LCD portable overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64

Buhl Optical Co.
Overhead Update—Buhl Optical Series 200 Custom Designed overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Product Close-Up—Buhl Optical Co.'s NKD 196-014 overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.67

Bulletin Boards
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Burger, Jeff (Byline)
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4

Business and Industry
-see- Communications Industry
-see- Small Business
-see- Video Production Industry

Business Ethics
Two Letters to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on ethical responsibilities of professional communicators. Jan. 91 P.12

Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6

Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14

***Business Week* (Publication)**
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Butler Graphics
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

Byers Photo Equipment
Product Focus—Chroma Pro CopyStar I copy stand from Byers Photo Equipment. Jun. 91 P.68

Byte-by-Byte
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78

Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

C-Cube Microsystems
Correction to photos with November 1990 story on Emc² editor with C-Cube Microsystems' CL550-30 image compression chip. Jan. 91 P.14

.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108

Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Letter to the Editor on success of *AV Video* and Emc² from Editing Machines Corp. Nov. 91 P.8

C-SPAN
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Cabinets
-see- Furniture

Cable News Network
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Cable Television
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Cables
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60

Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7

New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14

Tips to Clip—Stopping the hiss at the end of a videotape. Apr. 91 P.16

Tips to Clip—Making longer slide projector control cables. May 91 P.14

Tips to Clip—Protecting fragile cable connectors with pieces of plastic hose and labeling the hose. May 91 P.16

Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32

Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40

Tips to Clip—Coiling cable on a garden hose reel cart. Jun. 91 P.14

Tips to Clip—Using VHS tape labels to identify cables. Jun. 91 P.16

Tips to Clip—Labeling cables with colored plastic tape. Sep. 91 P.12

Tips to Clip—Using foil-packaged moist napkins to clean dirty cables. Sep. 91 P.12

Tips to Clip—Tying a loose knot in the cable of a lavalier to prevent friction noise from traveling along the cable to the mic. Sep. 91 P.12

PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98

CalComp
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Calendars
Hope Reports' 1991 AV Media Calendar. Dec. 90 P.71

Caligari Broadcast (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122

Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Product Focus—Caligari Broadcast 2.0 from Octree Software Inc. Sep. 91 P.130

Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

Caligari Consumer (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122

Caligari PRO Animate (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122

Caligari PRO Design (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122

Caligari 3-D (Software)
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62

Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Cambridge Electronics
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

Camcorders
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—AG-460U S-VHS Hi-Fi camcorder from Panasonic. Dec. 90 P.121

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—GY-X1 TCU camcorder from JVC. Dec. 90 P.123

Product Focus—Technology Resource Group's Camfoot tip-resistant camcorder base. Jan. 91 P.141

Product Focus—Personal TBC card from Digital Processing Systems. Feb. 91 P.100

Tips to Clip—Covering camera's flashing red tally light to make speakers more at ease and to get good candid shots. Mar. 91 P.14

Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14

Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6

Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32

.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76

Product Focus—Upgrade kit for Sony's Betacam SP from Electronic Technical Services. May 91 P.113

Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Product Close-Up—Toshiba TSC-100 Hi-8 Pro camcorder. Jun. 91 P.34

Decline in tube cameras and growth of CCD discussed. Jun. 91 P.38

Product Focus—OnTrack/Mac, Abbate Video Consultants' software and hardware solution for direct control of camcorders and VCRs via the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.128

Product Focus—Toshiba's new three-chip CCD camcorder. Sep. 91 P.130

Tips to Clip—Use of spare Panasonic camcorder batteries with other devices. Oct. 91 P.14

Camera Mounts
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32

Camera Supports
-see also- Tripods and Dollies

Cameras
-see also- Digital Cameras
-see also- Video Cameras
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31

Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40

Tips to Clip—Centering the camera when copying pictures or documents. Sep. 91 P.12

Campbell, Chris
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Canada
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

Canadian Commercial Corp.
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

Canon
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Caragiullo, Vito
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Carberry, Robert
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Cardinal
Product Focus—Cardinal's SnapPlus imaging graphics adapter. Oct. 91 P.104

Cards
-see- Boards

Carmichael, Kirby (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Perfect Video Productions' CK-1 chroma keying device. Nov. 91 P.51

Carroll Touch Corp.
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58

Product Focus—Goldstar Family Touch System from Carroll Touch. Nov. 91 P.147

Carter, Gary (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Sierra Video Systems' component routers. Nov. 91 P.117

Carter, Joni
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Carts
Product Close-Up—New systems' from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76

Product Focus—Model CV-305 component cart system from Chief Manufacturing. Feb. 91 P.100

Product Focus—Model OT2129E projection cart from Apollo Audio Visual. Feb. 91 P.100

Product Focus—Chief Manufacturing's Model CV-304 component cart system. Apr. 91 P.114

Product Focus—Chief's Adapt-A-System component cart system. May 91 P.111

Product Focus—Model 69-22VTR video cart from Wheelit. Jun. 91 P.103

Product Focus—CV-302 cart system from Chief Manufacturing Inc. Nov. 91 P.147

Cartwright, Steve (Byline)
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24
Tips for combining video training with workbooks on the subject. Jan. 91 P.28

Cases
-see- Containers

Casey, Chris (Byline)
Benefits and techniques of centralized contact management by computer discussed. Jan. 91 P.42
Importance of planning and methodology to project management discussed. Mar. 91 P.18
Techniques for forecasting the future discussed. Apr. 91 P.26

Casino, Owen
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Caterpillar
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Cave Art Inc.
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

CC Graphic Design
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

CD
-see- Compact Discs

CD Author Development System (Software)
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

CD-I
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Product Close-Up—CD-I MediaMogul from OptImage. Oct. 91 P.74
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

CD-Net (Software)
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

CD Professional (Software)
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

CD-ROM
-see also- CD-I
-see also- CDTV
-see also- DVI
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

CD-ROM Extensions (Software)
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

CDIProducer (Software)
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

CDS/Genesis (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

CDTV
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

CDVista Run Time Library Environment (Software)
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

CE Software
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

CEIT Systems Inc.
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

CEL Electronics Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CEL P 164 digital postproduction platform. Dec. 90 P.132
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—CEL's "Maurice" MS 800 series low-cost digital effects system. Apr. 91 P.44
Product Focus—Digital still store systems and interface card from CEL Broadcast. Sep. 91 P.130

Censorship
Two Letters to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on ethical responsibilities of professional communicators. Jan. 91 P.12

Centaur
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Century Precision Optics
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Century Precision Optics' achromatic diopter. Dec. 90 P.8
Product Close-Up—Century Precision Optics' macro zoom attachments for video camera lenses. Oct. 91 P.68

CGII (Software)
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Character Generators
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CG-7000 character generator from Laird Telemedia. Dec. 90 P.123
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Broadcast Titler II from Innovision Technology. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Charley, genlock and overlay board from Progressive Image Technology. Dec. 90 P.125
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
Product Focus—K20 PLUS/S character generator from Knox Video Products. Jan. 91 P.150
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
Product Close-Up—Pro Video VGA character generator from Shereff Systems. Feb. 91 P.86
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Product Focus—Video VGA videographics display card with Entropy Engineering's Video Titler from Truevision. Oct. 91 P.108
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Chicony
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Chief Manufacturing Inc.
Product Focus—Model CV-305 component cart system from Chief Manufacturing. Feb. 91 P.100
Product Focus—Chief Manufacturing's Model CV-304 component cart system. Apr. 91 P.114
Product Focus—Chief's Adapt-A-System component cart system. May 91 P.111
Product Focus—Chief Manufacturing's SV-104 video projector stand. Jun. 91 P.68
Product Focus—CV-302 cart system from Chief Manufacturing Inc. Nov. 91 P.147

Chinon
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

CHIPS and Technologies Inc.
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Chisholm Inc.
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Chorus Data Systems
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Chroma keyers
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Product Focus—SPECTRUM-XGA video overlay controller card from Redlake Corp. Apr. 91 P.114
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92
Product Close-Up—Perfect Video Productions' CK-1 chroma keying device. Nov. 91 P.51

Chromalux Corp.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Chromatek
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Chromatek's 9120 scan converter. Dec. 90 P.11
Product Focus—Chromatek's Models 9120 and 9125 down converters. Oct. 91 P.104

ChromaTools (Software)
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Chrysler Corp.
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Chyron Corp.
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Cillo, Joe (Byline)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Cine Magnetics
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Clarion
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Cleaning Systems
Tips to Clip—Using foil-packaged moist napkins to clean dirty cables. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Cleaning a rubber stamp with cellophane tape. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Cleaning scum off video equipment. Sep. 91 P.12

CLI
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Clip Art
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Arts & Letters 3.0, computer presentation package containing clip-art images and outline typefaces. Dec. 90 P.9

Clothing
Tips to Clip—Using golf gloves for outdoor shooting in winter. Nov. 91 P.10

CNET France
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Codes
Tips to Clip—Code system to remember combinations of locks. Jul. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using hour numbers to identify reel or cassette numbers during a really big job. Jul. 91 P.17

Coggshall, William
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Cohen, Jeffrey
Letter to the Editor and response from Jeffrey Cohen on March article on free-lance vs. full-time employees. May 91 P.12

Cohen, Jeffrey (Byline)
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Cohen, Joel
Phil Kurz column on the importance of attention to detail as a prerequisite for success and PBS program "The '90s" that is an outlet for independent video producers. Jan. 91 P.6

COLLAGE (Software)
Product Focus—COLLAGE, color graphics software for IRIS Indigo RISC personal computer. Nov. 91 P.145

Colleges and Universities
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Color
First Amiga Niches column on dealing with resolution on the Amiga. Jan. 91 P.116
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Tips to Clip—Getting rid of color for a black and white video picture. Feb. 91 P.14
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Tips to Clip—Using cold water cloth dye to stain wood for sets. Jul. 91 P.14
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Color Film Corp.
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

ColoRIX (Software)
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

ColorSpace (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed Jan. 91 P.S-12

ColorStudio (Software)
Product Focus—Shapes, add-on from Letraset for ColorStudio paint program for Macintosh. Jan. 91 P.139
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

CALL A.V.D. NOW . . . 1-800-251-2514 . . . CALL A.V.D. NOW
VIDEO — SOUND — SECURITY — CCTV — A/V

FutureVideo
EC-1000 PRO Edit Controller Call for Price
TGC-2000 Portable SMPTE T.C. Call for Price

Panasonic Broadcast & Television Systems ...from Allied Video Direct ...at the lowest prices!
CT-1382Y 13" Y/CMonitor 420 Lines Resolution...for Less!
CT-3190VY 31" Monitor/Receiver.....New Low Price!
WV-F250/AG-7450 3 CCD Dockable S-VHS Camera/Recorder
...Call for best price!!

Wireless Mics
Samson Wireless System... CALL
Telex Lapel System... $599.00

NEW
Panasonic AG-1260
Call for Best Price

Panasonic AG-450
Call for Best Price
includes FREE Velbon Tripod

AMIGA
Newtek Video Toaster
call us for a custom designed Toaster configuration tailored to your needs.

Sound
Fostex SPA-11 Speaker/Amp... $279.00
E-V 7300 200w/Ch Amp... $779.00

Best LCD Projector on the Market!
Eiki LC-150 CALL!

CCTV
Ikegami 9" Monitor PM-930A... $129.00
Call for best prices on top brands: Panasonic, Vicon, Videolarm and more!

Video Tape S-VHS
Maxell XRS-120... $7.69 • Panasonic NV-ST-120P... $7.79

VHS:	Ampex		Maxell	
T30-C	$2.42	T-30P/I	$2.55
T120-C	3.35	T-120P/I	2.89

Call for prices on 3/4", 1", Digital, etc.

ALLIED VIDEO DIRECT
1-800-251-2514
P.O. Box 101482
Nashville, TN 37224-1482
Questions?? Our consultants are ready to help • 1-800-251-2514
We Accept
FAX (615) 391-4700

Circle Reader Service No. 55

More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Commission Internationale de L'Eclairage
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Commodore Business Machines Inc.
-see also- Amiga (Computer)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Amiga Computers, especially the 2500, from Commodore. Dec. 90 P.8
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Letter to the Editor on review of AmigaVision in October 1990 Amiga Niches column. Feb. 91 P.12
Letter to the Editor on January *Computer Pictures* supplement story on the Amiga. Mar. 91 P.12
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Product Focus—Amiga 3000T multimedia workstation from Commodore Business Machines Inc. Nov. 91 P.145

Commodore International Ltd.
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78

Communications Industry
Two Letters to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on ethical responsibilities of professional communicators. Jan. 91 P.12
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Apr. 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Compact Disc Players
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Product Focus—MDP-1100 multidisc player from Sony. Oct. 91 P.109
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Compact Discs
Letter to the Editor from Nick Batzdorf clarifying remarks on SCMS copy protection in his October 1990 article on DATs. Jan. 91 P.12
Product Close-Up—CUTS inspirational music with lyrics from Sound Lab Productions. Jan. 91 P.76
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Compaq Computer Corp.
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Compatibility
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Complete PC Inc.
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Comprehensive Video Supply
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Compression
-see- Video Compression

Transfer slides to video with the greatest of ease!

With Navitar's VIDEOMATE 2000, you can present your slides on any TV monitor, through any video projector, input them into a computer for desktop publishing and multi-media, use them for teleconferencing, or transfer them to videotape. Even better, the VIDEOMATE operates just like a regular Kodak slide projector.

The VIDEOMATE uses a Kodak Ektagraphic III slide projector and adds a built-in high resolution color CCD camera and Navitar precision optics. With S-*VHS as well as RGB and composite video outputs*, it offers 25% higher resolution than other comparably priced units. It also features a *built-in fade/dissolve* with timer for smooth transitions between slides.

Step right up! Call today for our new, free catalogue. 800-962-6904.

NAVITAR NAVITAR AV • 200 Commerce Drive, • Rochester, NY 14623.
PHONE: 716-359-4000 • IN CANADA: 416-660-6610 • TOLL FREE: **800-962-6904**

THE GREATEST PRESENTATION PRODUCTS ON EARTH

Circle Reader Service No. 14

Compression Labs Inc.
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20

CompuAdd
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Compuserv
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Computer-Aided Design
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Computer-Based Training
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60

Computer Hardware
-see also- Accelerator Boards
-see also- Animation Systems
-see also- Boards
-see also- Genlock Hardware
-see also- Graphics Systems
-see also- Image Capture Boards
-see also- Input Devices
-see also- Keyboards
-see also- Mouse Input Devices
-see also- Printers
-see also- Scanners
-see also- Tablets
-see also- Video Boards
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
Product Focus—Sony's Vdeck 8mm VCR designed as a computer peripheral. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—OnTrack/Mac, Abbate Video Consultants' software and hardware solution for direct control of camcorders and VCRs via the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.128

Computer Imagery
Product Focus—Map Master for Lightwave and Map Master for Imagine from Computer Imagery. Jun. 91 P.104
Product Focus—Map Master for Lightwave 3-D, image mapping system for Video Toaster from Computer Imagery. Nov. 91 P.145

Computer Presentations Inc.
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

***Computer Shopper* (Publication)**
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Computer Signals
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Differences between video and computer signals noted. Jan. 91 P.84
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14

Computer Software
-see- Software

Computer Support Corp.
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Computer-to-Video Interfaces
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on Computer/Video connection. Apr. 91 P.S-1
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—Extron's RGB 202 PLUS Universal System Interface. Sep. 91 P.128
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Product Focus—Extron Electronics RGB 202 PLUS interface. Nov. 91 P.144

Computers
-see also- Amiga (Computer)
-see also- Computer Hardware
-see also- IBM PC and Compatible Computers
-see also- Macintosh (Computer)
-see also- Software
-see also- UNIX Computer Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Extron RGB 202 universal TTL, analog, ECL computer-to-video interface. Dec. 90 P.124
Benefits and techniques of centralized contact management by computer discussed. Jan. 91 P.42
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Product Focus—Selectra's AG-1960/RSTM computer-controlled VCR for multimedia applications. Jan. 91 P.150
Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on Computer/Video connection. Apr. 91 P.S-1
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Phil Kurz column on the tendency of computer industry companies to use capital letters in the middle of the names of their products. Jul. 91 P.3
Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76
Product Focus—Extron's RGB 202 PLUS Universal System Interface. Sep. 91 P.128
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
Phil Kurz column on children raising money for classroom computers and the mistaken belief that computers will compensate for other missing components in a successful educational system. Oct. 91 P.6
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12
Importance of resolution to perceived picture quality discussed. Nov. 91 P.26
Four factors affecting computer resolution listed. Nov. 91 P.44

Conferences
-see- Meetings

Connectors
Feature on presentation monitor connections and adjustment and room arrangement to maximize the impact of the message as displayed on the monitor. Oct. 91 P.56

Consoles
-see- Furniture

Consultants
Hiring outside meeting management firms discussed. Sep. 91 P.16

Consultative Committee on International Standards
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Containers
Product Focus—Self-sealing, biodegradable videocassette shipping boxes from Video Delivery Boxes. Jan. 91 P.141
Tips to Clip—Transporting lighting gel in paper towel tube. Feb. 91 P.15
Tips to Clip—Using close-cell foam in aerosol cans to make custom handles and shipping cases. Mar. 91 P.15
Product Close-Up—3M's recyclable TapeCare Library Box. Jun. 91 P.45; Sep. 91 P.40
Tips to Clip—Using compartmentalized embroidery thread box as a case for gadgets, connectors, adapters, etc. Nov. 91 P.10
Tips to Clip—Tips on contents for a "goodies" box sought. Nov. 91 P.10

Contests
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94

Decision to delay announcing the Amiga Design Contest winners and displaying submissions noted. Feb. 91 P.66

More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Control Systems Inc.

Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Controllers

-see also- Remote Controls

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—VLAN network for device control from Videomedia. Dec. 90 P.122

Product Close-Up—RGB Media-Link/PM computer video editor. Jan. 91 P.57

Product Close-Up—BCD-5000 animation controller from BCD Associates. Jan. 91 P.105

Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52

Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Product Focus—SPECTRUM-XGA video overlay controller card from Redlake Corp. Apr. 91 P.114

Product Close-Up—Video Commander MX3200 Touch Screen Multimedia Command and Control System from Iris Technologies. May 91 P.54

Product Close-Up—DQ-TACO Toaster Animation Controller for use with NewTek Video Toaster and Amiga computers from GESI/Diaquest. May 91 P.62

Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96

Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98

Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Product Focus—DS-LC900U digital parametric controller and equalizer from JVC. Sep. 91 P.119

Product Focus—DM960 Controller from Tech Electronics designed to interface with the new Sony SL0960 VHS Duplication Desk. Sep. 91 P.125

Product Focus—OnTrack/Mac, Abbate Video Consultants' software and hardware solution for direct control of camcorders and VCRs via the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.128

Product Focus—Electrosonic Meeting Room Controller. Sep. 91 P.128

Product Focus—V-LAN and Driver upgrade for interface from Videomedia. Oct. 91 P.108

Product Focus—RM-G860U A/B roll editing controller from JVC. Oct. 91 P.109

Product Focus—The Editizer from Technical Aesthetics Operations Inc. Oct. 91 P.109

Product Focus—Extron's new System 8 switcher/controller. Oct. 91 P.110

Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Conventions

-see- Meetings

Convergent Technologies Associates

Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42

Converters

-see also- Scan Converters

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Elmo's TRV-35G 35 millimeter slide film-to-video converter. Dec. 90 P.124

Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Product Focus—IRIG B time code products from ESE. May 91 P.113

Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4

Product Focus—Chromatek's Models 9120 and 9125 down converters. Oct. 91 P.104

Product Focus—VGA-AVer, PCVGA-Audio Video converter card from ADDA Technologies. Oct. 91 P.110

Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98

Product Focus—50/60 Digital Frame Standards Converter from Instant Replay. Nov. 91 P.146

Copy Protection

Letter to the Editor from Nick Batzdorf clarifying remarks on SCMS copy protection in his October 1990 article on DATs. Jan. 91 P.12

Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Copy Stands

Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Product Focus—Manron Inc.'s copy stand system utilizing the JVC TK-F7100U RGB Frame Capture Camera. May 91 P.110

Big top or small, NAVITAR has the right lens for you!

No matter where you project slides—conference room, lecture hall, auditorium, circus tent or traveling show-NAVITAR has a lens for every screen size and throw distance.

Simply put, with *more than 30 fixed focus, zoom, and keystone correction lenses* (including X-Y PC lenses) we offer more lenses than anyone else.

And the quality of our on-screen images is second to none! NAVITAR's all-glass, all-metal lenses provide *sharper, brighter, more colorful images, with greater contrast.*

And the better the contrast, the more your eye sees. So your charts, graphs, and text slides are crisp and easy to read, even at the edges of the slide.

Step right up! Call today for our new, free catalogue. 800-866-1252

NAVITAR NAVITAR AV • 200 Commerce Drive, • Rochester, NY 14623.
PHONE: 716-359-4000 • IN CANADA: 416-660-6610 • TOLL FREE: **800-866-1252**

THE GREATEST PRESENTATION PRODUCTS ON EARTH

Circle Reader Service No. 15

Product Focus—Chroma Pro CopyStar I copy stand from Byers Photo Equipment. Jun. 91 P.68
Product Focus—M2 Tabletop Model 132-01 Copy System Copystand from Bencher Inc. Nov. 91 P.144

Copying Systems
Improving employee relations by allowing staffers to use a company-owned copier for their own projects. Mar. 91 P.50
Tips to Clip—Centering the camera when copying pictures or documents. Sep. 91 P.12

Copyright
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Cordero, Richard
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Corning Glassware
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Corporate Computer Graphics
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88

Covid Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Crawford Post Production
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Creagh Computer Systems
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Creative Labs
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Creative Support Services
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Creative Technologies
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3

Creston Electronics Inc.
Product Focus—Creston Electronics Inc.'s handheld transmitters. Oct. 91 P.110

CrossDOS (Software)
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

CRT Projectors
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

CSA
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88

Csaszar, Imre A. (Byline)
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

CSELT Italy
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Curatola, Frank
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Custom Applications Inc.
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Custom Controlled Software: Data System Services
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

CV Designs
Product Focus—Cool Colorfonts Collection from CV Designs. May 91 P.111

CV-I
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

CyberGrafix
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Czerwonka, Lee
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68

D.S. Communications
Improving employee relations by allowing staffers to use a company-owned copier for their own projects. Mar. 91 P.50

Da-Lite Screen Co.
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Overhead Update—Da-Lite's PS-360 series overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64

Dai Nippon Printing Co.
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Dakota Corp.
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

DAT Recorders
-see- Digital Audiotape Recorders

Data Imaging
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88

Data Projectors
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Product Focus—MagniView 882 data display projector from Dukane. May 91 P.113
Product Focus—nVIEW Corp.'s View Frame Spectra LCD projection panel. Jun. 91 P.103
Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on large-screen presentation systems. Nov. 91 P.S-1
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Data Translation
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Databeam Corp.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Datalus Inc.
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Dataquest
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Dataware
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Davis, Sonny
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

DCTV Paint (Software)
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86

Dealers
Correction offers credit for photographs with November 1990 story on videowalls. Jan. 91 P.14
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Decoders
-see- Encoders/Decoders

DeKoven, Bernard
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Delcom
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Deluxe Paint (Software)
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
First Amiga Niches column on dealing with resolution on the Amiga. Jan. 91 P.116
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Design
-see also- Computer-Aided Design
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

DesignCad 2D/3D (Software)
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Designers Work Bench (Software)
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Desk Accessories
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Desktop Multimedia
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed Jan. 91 P.S-12
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Desktop Presentations
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Product Focus—VideoMaker+ software from Truevision that generates video productions and desktop presentations using TARGA+ graphics engines. Sep. 91 P.125

Desktop Presentations Inc.
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Desktop Publishing
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Desktop Video
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Correction to photos with November 1990 story on Emc² editor with C-Cube Microsystems' CL550-30 image compression chip. Jan. 91 P.14
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Product Focus—Personal Producer desktop video production system for the PC from Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd. Nov. 91 P.144

Developers
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Developers Software (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

DeWolfe Music Library
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Diaquest DQ Animaq (Software)
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Diaquest Inc.
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Product Close-Up—DQ-TACO Toaster Animation Controller for use with NewTek Video Toaster and Amiga computers from GESI/Diaquest. May 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

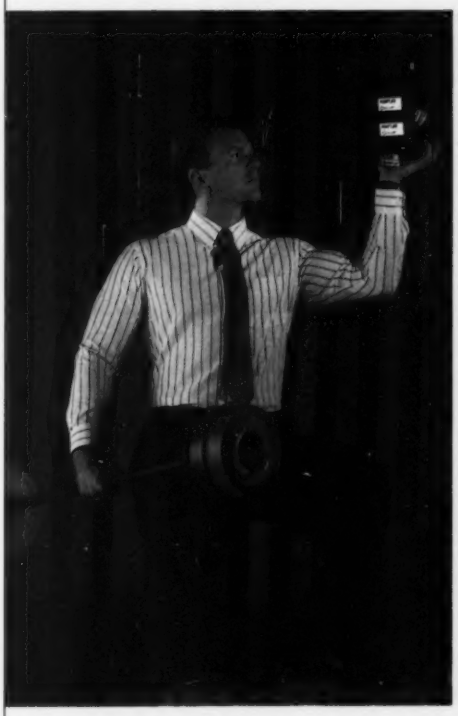
Dicomed Corp.
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80

Digidesign
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Digital Arts
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Digital Audio
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52

Put extra muscle in your slide shows!



Pump up the brightness of your existing Kodak Ektagraphic III projector by *up to 70%* with the Navitar BRIGHTLIGHT.

✱ It gives you bright slide images, when you can't control the ambient light in a room.

✱ It gives you a stronger arm for long throw distances or rear projection in auditoriums and conference rooms.

✱ Also, brighter colors and greater contrast for easier reading text. And best of all, it simply slides right into your existing Ektagraphic III—no tools or brute force required.

✱ And it's also very affordable, even if you have a 98-lb. weakling of a budget.

✱ **Step right up! Call for our new, free catalogue. 800-962-6903.** ➤

NAVITAR® NAVITAR AV • 200 Commerce Drive, • Rochester, NY 14623.
PHONE: 716-359-4000 • IN CANADA: 416-660-6610 • TOLL FREE: **800-962-6903**

THE GREATEST PRESENTATION PRODUCTS ON EARTH

Circle Reader Service No. 16

More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Digital Audio Visual Interactive Society
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Digital Audiotape
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Product Focus—Ampex 30-minute digital audiotape cassette. Apr. 91 P.111
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48

Digital Audiotape Recorders
Letter to the Editor from Nick Batzdorf clarifying remarks on SCMS copy protection in his October 1990 article on DATs. Jan. 91 P.12
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Correction to October feature on the Digital Compact Cassette. Nov. 91 P.143

Digital Cameras
Kodak's Professional Digital Camera System highlighted. Jun. 91 P.34

Digital Compact Cassette (DCC)
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48
Correction to October feature on the Digital Compact Cassette. Nov. 91 P.143

Digital Creations
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

Digital Equipment Corp.
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74

Digital F/X
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Product Focus—Disk F/X non linear editing system from Digital F/X. Oct. 91 P.109
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

Digital Presentations
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

Digital Processing Systems Inc.
Product Focus—Personal TBC card from Digital Processing Systems. Feb. 91 P.100; May 91 P.129.
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Digital Video
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Correction to photos with November 1990 story on Emc² editor with C-Cube Microsystems' CL550-30 image compression chip. Jan. 91 P.14
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Digital Video Effects Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CEL P 164 digital postproduction platform. Dec. 90 P.132
Product Focus—2100 Series 2D Digital Effects WorkStation from Pinnacle Systems. Jan. 91 P.139
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—CEL's "Maurice" MS 800 series low-cost digital effects system. Apr. 91 P.44
Product Close-Up—FOR.A Corp.'s MF-1000 Digital Image Processor. Apr. 91 P.46
Product Close-Up—Jazz Temp and Jazz Ensemble packages from Jazz Systems. Apr. 91 P.47
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
Product Focus—Pinnacle's DVEator, digital video effects animator. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—ADO 500 digital effects system from Ampex. Sep. 91 P.125
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88

Digital Vision
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Digitizers
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86

DigiView Gold (Software)
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Dimensions Presenter (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Diner + Allied
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Diopters
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Century Precision Optics' achromatic diopter. Dec. 90 P.8

Direct Marketing Association
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Directory of Products
-see- Product Directory

Disc Drives
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

DiscoVision
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Discs
-see also- Compact Discs
-see also- Videodiscs
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Disease
Phil Kurz column on his father's illness and the importance of hope in uncertain circumstances. Mar. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor and response by Phil Kurz on his March column on his father's illness. Jun. 91 P.8
Letter to the Editor on March Phil Kurz column on his father's illness. Sep. 91 P.10

Disher, John S.
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

DiskPaper (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Disney Studio (Software)
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Display Systems
-see also- Interactive Display Systems
-see also- Video Display Systems
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Product Focus—RasterOps Corp.'s 24XLTV 21-inch display system for Macintosh II computers. Jun. 91 P.104

Dixon, Wes (Byline)
Product Close-Up—CEL's "Maurice" MS 800 series low-cost digital effects system. Apr. 91 P.44

Dolby
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Dorsey Productions Inc.
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Dowlen, James
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94

DPS
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Drabick, Matt (Byline)
First Amiga Niches column on dealing with resolution on the Amiga. Jan. 91 P.116
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

DrawPerfect (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

Dreher, Peggy
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68

Drexler Technology Corp.
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

DSM Producers Inc
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Dubner Computer Systems
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Duhms, Martin
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Dukane Corp.
Product Focus—MagniView 882 data display projector from Dukane. May 91 P.113
Overhead Update—Dukane 28A670 transmissive high-intensity overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Dunham, Isabella
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

Dunn, Jim (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Presentation Technologies' SCREENStar film recorder. Jun. 91 P.84

Duplication
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Product Close-Up—Videotape duplicator Vidicopy Corp. Feb. 91 P.90
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on February story on drop in prices of video duplicating services. May 91 P.12

Duplicators
Product Focus—DM960 Controller from Tech Electronics designed to interface with the new Sony SL0960 VHS Duplication Desk. Sep. 91 P.125

DuPont (E.I.) du Nemours
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

DuPont Optical
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Dust and Static Control
Tips to Clip—Using shower caps to keep dust off slide projector and slides. Apr. 91 P.16
Technical Smithy column on television industry abbreviations, 700-line cameras, using a schematic diagram to troubleshoot equipment and dusty monitor screens. Jun. 91 P.46

DVI
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20
Product Focus—SPECTRUM-XGA video overlay controller card from Redlake Corp. Apr. 91 P.114
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78

DynaCADD (Software)
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Dynamic Graphics Inc.
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

DynaPerspective
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Dziekan, Mark (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Toshiba TSC-100 Hi-8 Pro camcorder. Jun. 91 P.34

E.L.S. Productions
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Eager, Nancy Weingrow
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Earphones
Tips to Clip—Using washer like spacers cut from plastic containers to make earphones make proper contact. Jun. 91 P.14

Eastman Kodak Co.
Product Close-Up—Navitar X-Y PC Lenses for the Kodak Ectagraphic III and Kodak SAV slide projectors. Jan. 91 P.87
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Kodak's Professional Digital Camera System highlighted. Jun. 91 P.34
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Feature on presentation monitor connections and adjustment and room arrangement to maximize the impact of the message as displayed on the monitor. Oct. 91 P.56
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Easy Vision (Software)
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66

Echo Lab
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

Economic Conditions
Phil Kurz column on his father's illness and the importance of hope in uncertain circumstances. Mar. 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Editech
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Editing
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Glossary of editing terms. Mar. 91 P.57

Editing Machines Corp.
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Product Focus—EditPad, audio editing package from Editing Machines Corp. Oct. 91 P.109
Letter to the Editor on success of *AV Video* and Emc² from Editing Machines Corp. Nov. 91 P.8

Editing Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Sony's EV-9700 Hi8 Desktop Editor. Dec. 90 P.11
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Pro-ED video editing system from Videonics. Dec. 90 P.122
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Correction to photos with November 1990 story on Emc² editor with C-Cube Microsystems' CL550-30 image compression chip. Jan. 91 P.14
Product Close-Up—RGB Media-Link/PM computer video editor. Jan. 91 P.57
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Glossary of editing terms. Mar. 91 P.57
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10
Product Focus—The Executive Producer, software for logging and off-line editing from Imagine Products Inc. Sep. 91 P.118
Product Focus—AT&T Graphics Software Labs' StudioMaster professional desktop editing system. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—Series 200 Media Composer Model 20 digital non-linear editing system from Avid. Oct. 91 P.108
Product Focus—Disk F/X non-linear editing system from Digital F/X. Oct. 91 P.109
Product Focus—RM-G860U A/B roll editing controller from JVC. Oct. 91 P.109
Product Focus—The Editizer from Technical Aesthetics Operations Inc. Oct. 91 P.109
Product Focus—EditPad, audio editing package from Editing Machines Corp. Oct. 91 P.109
Letter to the Editor on success of *AV Video* and Emc² from Editing Machines Corp. Nov. 91 P.8
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

EDITSON (Software)
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Editworks
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Edsun Labs
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88

Education
-see also- Training
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Future of multimedia networks highlighted. Jul. 91 P.81
Phil Kurz column on children raising money for classroom computers and the mistaken belief that computers will compensate for other missing components in a successful educational system. Oct. 91 P.6

The Educator (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Eichen, Paul (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94

Eiki International
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Overhead Update—Eiki International's 250M High-Intensity Overhead Projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Ektagraphic
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Electric Image
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78
Product Focus—ElectricImage Animation System for the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.130

Electric Power
Product Focus—AR-PRO AC Line Voltage Regulator from Furman Sound. Apr. 91 P.111
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40

Electric Shadows (Software)
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

ElectricImage (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

ElectricImage Animation System (Software)
Product Focus—ElectricImage Animation System for the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.130

Electro-Voice
Product Focus—Model 7300A amplifier from Electro-Voice. Nov. 91 P.157

Electrohome Ltd.
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Electronic Arts
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Electronic Energy Controls
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98

Electronic Photography
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Kodak's Professional Digital Camera System highlighted. Jun. 91 P.34

Electronic Technical Services
Product Focus—Upgrade kit for Sony's Betacam SP from Electronic Technical Services. May 91 P.113

Electronics
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Electrosonic Systems Inc.
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Product Close-Up—Electrosonic PROCUBE video display cube. Apr. 91 P.62
Product Focus—Electrosonic Meeting Room Controller. Sep. 91 P.128

Elegant Graphics Slide Service
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Elite Video
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Elmo Manufacturing Corp.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Elmo's TRV-35G 35 millimeter slide film-to-video converter. Dec. 90 P.124
Product Focus—HP-A305 SQ overhead projector from Elmo. May 91 P.110
Product Close-Up—Elmo HP-A305 LCD overhead. Jun. 91 P.62
Overhead Update—Elmo HP-A380 Zoom overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64

Elographics
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Emc²
Correction to photos with November 1990 story on Emc² editor with C-Cube Microsystems' CL550-30 image compression chip. Jan. 91 P.14
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108

Emerald City Recordings
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Emerging Technology Consultants
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42

Employee Benefits
Improving employee relations by allowing staffers to use a company-owned copier for their own projects. Mar. 91 P.50

Employment
-see also- Working Hours
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24
Letter to the Editor and response from Jeffrey Cohen on March article on free-lance vs. full-time employees. May 91 P.12

Empruve
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Encoders/Decoders
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4

End User Software (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Energy Absorption
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

English Language
Glossary of editing terms. Mar. 91 P.57
Phil Kurz column on the tendency of computer industry companies to use capital letters in the middle of the names of their products. Jul. 91 P.3

Enhance Music Production Library
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Entropy Engineering
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28
Product Focus—Video VGA videographics display card with Entropy Engineering's Video Titler from Truevision. Oct. 91 P.108

Epson America Inc.
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Epstein, Neil
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12

Equalizers
Product Focus—DS-LC900U digital parametric controller and equalizer from JVC. Sep. 91 P.119

Equipment
-see also- Audio Equipment
-see also- Rental Equipment
-see also- Test Equipment
-see also- Video Equipment
Tips to Clip—Tips on contents for a "goodies" box sought. Nov. 91 P.10

ESE
Product Focus—IRIG B time code products from ESE. May 91 P.113
Product Focus—ES-237 video distribution amplifier from ESE. Nov. 91 P.146

Esprit Image Systems Inc.
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Ethics
-see- Business Ethics

Everex Systems Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Vision VGA and Vision VGA with overlay from Vision Technologies. Dec. 90 P.125
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Product Focus—Everex Vision VGA HC VGA board. May 91 P.110
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3

Excel (Software)
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Executive Producer (Software)
Product Focus—The Executive Producer, software for logging and off-line editing from Imagine Products Inc. Sep. 91 P.118

Exhibitions
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Extron Electronics
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Extron RGB 202 universal TTL, analog, ECL computer-to-video interface. Dec. 90 P.124
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Product Focus—Extron's RGB 202 PLUS Universal System Interface. Sep. 91 P.128; Nov. 91 P.144.

Product Focus—Extron's new System 8 switcher/controller. Oct. 91 P.110

Facsimile Machines
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Tips to Clip—Reusing fax cover sheets. Sep. 91 P.13

Families
Letter to the Editor on March Phil Kurz column on his father's illness. Sep. 91 P.10

Farallon Computing
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52

Faroudja
Product Focus—LD-2 line doubler/decoder from Faroudja. Jun. 91 P.104

FAX Machines
-see- Facsimile Machines

Feral Industries
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42

Ferguson, Stuart
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Fiber Optics
Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40

Figment
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video's* February 1991 cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76

Film Production
Letter to the Editor and Arnold Wallace's reply on doing business with the government and the Qualified Film Producer's List and the Qualified Video Producer's List. Jan. 91 P.10
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Film Recorders
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
Product Close-Up—Presentation Technologies' SCREENStar film recorder. Jun. 91 P.84

Filmcraft Video
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24

FilmMaker (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Financial Management
Business problems facing slide service bureaus discussed. Jul. 91 P.32

Financial News Network
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Fink, Donald G.
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34

Fiorentino (Imero) Associates
Feature on presentation monitor connections and adjustment and room arrangement to maximize the impact of the message as displayed on the monitor. Oct. 91 P.56

FireWorks (Software)
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

First Nationwide Bank
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

FirstCom/Music House/Chappell
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Flannigan, Steve
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Flight Simulator (Software)
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96

Flowcharts
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58

Fluent Machines Inc.
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

FluentStreams (Software)
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Foam
Tips to Clip—Using close-cell foam in aerosol cans to make custom handles and shipping cases. Mar. 91 P.15

Folsom Research
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Fonts
Product Focus—Cool Colorfonts Collection from CV Designs. May 91 P.111
Product Focus—Bread & Butter fonts for use with NewTek Video Toaster from Shereff Systems. May 91 P.129
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Foote Cone and Belding
Future of multimedia networks highlighted. Jul. 91 P.81

FOR-A Corp. of America Inc.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—FOR-A Corp.'s MF-1000 Digital Image Processor. Apr. 91 P.46
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Ford Motor Co.
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Forecasting
Techniques for forecasting the future discussed. Apr. 91 P.26

Forman, Peter
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Formats
-see also- Audio Formats
-see also- Interactive Formats
-see also- Multimedia Formats
-see also- Video Formats
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Fostex
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Fowler, Will
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

Frame Buffers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Linking two video cards to overlay VGA graphics on other backgrounds viewed. May 91 P.107
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Frame Grabbers
-see- Image Capture Boards

Frame Synchronizers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CEL P 164 digital postproduction platform. Dec. 90 P.132
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Technical Smithy column on maximizing picture quality of a presentation system and uses for worn 3/4U tapes. Nov. 91 P.20

Frame-by-Frame
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Freedom of the Press (Software)
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Fresh Music Library
Product Focus—CDs from Fresh Music Library. Nov. 91 P.157

Frolen, Hakon
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57

Fuji
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Fujinon
Product Close-Up—Fujinon's enhanced version of its A55X9.5 field production zoom lens. May 91 P.34
Product Focus—Fujinon's A55X9.5 field production zoom lens. Sep. 91 P.130
Product Focus—Fujinon's A20X7ESM 2/3-inch studio production lens. Oct. 91 P.105
Correction to Sept. Product Focus on Fujinon's A55X9.5 field protection zoom lens. Nov. 91 P.8
Product Focus—Fujinon's A8.5 x 5.5 internal focusing lens. Nov. 91 P.146

Fujitsu
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Fuller, Elizabeth (Byline)
Hints on producing video news releases discussed. May 91 P.22

Fund Raising
Phil Kurz column on children raising money for classroom computers and the mistaken belief that computers will compensate for other missing components in a successful educational system. Oct. 91 P.6

Furman, Jim (Byline)
Product Close-Up—AR-117 and AR-PRO AC line voltage regulators from Furman Sound Inc. Jun. 91 P.105

Furman Sound Inc.
Product Focus—AR-PRO AC line voltage regulator from Furman Sound. Apr. 91 P.111
Product Close-Up—AR-117 and AR-PRO AC line voltage regulators from Furman Sound Inc. Jun. 91 P.105
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Furniture
Product Focus—Winsted's Vertical Rack Cabinet. Sep. 91 P.125

Future Systems Inc.
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42

FutureVideo
Product Focus—FutureVideo's TCG-2000 SMPTE time code generator. Jun. 91 P.103
Product Close-Up—FutureVideo's new TCG-2000 Portable SMPTE time code generator. Jul. 91 P.60

G.E Aircraft Engines
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68

Games
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Gefen Systems
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

GEM (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

General Electric Co.
Letter to the Editor on September and October 1990 articles on TV projectors. Mar. 91 P.10
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-5
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

General Motors Corp.
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

General Systems Inc.
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Generators
-see also- Character Generators
-see also- Sync Generators
-see also- Time Code Generators/Readers
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102

Genigraphics
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video's* September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video's* January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
Mireya "Miyi" Santamarina, creator of *AV Video* 's March cover, interviewed. Jul. 91 P.88
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video's* May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80

Genius
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Genlock Hardware
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Elmo's TRV-35G 35 millimeter slide film-to-video converter. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Charley, genlock and overlay board from Progressive Image Technology. Dec. 90 P.125
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Linking two video cards to overlay VGA graphics on other backgrounds viewed. May 91 P.107
Product Focus—VGA-to-video conversion board from Aitech International. Sep. 91 P.128
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Georgia
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Georgia Institute of Technology
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Gillman, Bob
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10

Gillman, Bob (Byline)
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Giordano, Jeff (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Century Precision Optics' macro zoom attachments for video camera lenses. Oct. 91 P.68

Glaser, Rob
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Gleeson, Brad
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Gloves
Tips to Clip—Using disposable plastic gloves to perform messy jobs. Jul. 91 P.16

GMI Photographic Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Processor 4044 from GMI Photographic Inc. Dec. 90 P.125

Gold Disk
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema Inc.
Product Close-Up—New systems from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76

Goldstein, Howard (Byline)
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video's* September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video's* 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video's* January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
Comment by Howard Goldstein on art and sexism. Jun. 91 P.10
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video's* February cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76
Mireya "Miyi" Santamarina, creator of *AV Video* 's March cover, interviewed. Jul. 91 P.88
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video's* April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video's* May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video's* June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Golf Network
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Government
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Government Contracts
Letter to the Editor and Arnold Wallace's reply on doing business with the government and the Qualified Film Producer's List and the Qualified Video Producer's List. Jan. 91 P.10
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22
Letter to the Editor and response from Arnold Wallace on the number of audiovisual suppliers cited in the July article on small businesses in the audiovisual industry. Nov. 91 P.8

Grahame, Donald
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Graphic Animation System for Professionals (GRASP) (Software)
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

Graphics Projectors
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Product Focus—nVIEW Corp.'s ViewFrame Spectra LCD projection panel. Jun. 91 P.103
Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on large-screen presentation systems. Nov. 91 P.S-1
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

CUSTOM OVERHEAD PROJECTORS

Buhl Optical designs and manufactures *CUSTOM* Overhead Projectors to meet *your specific needs*

Imagine the possibilities!

Eliminate audience distraction created by standard front of the room projection systems.

Project from anywhere:
The Back of the Room, from a Projection Booth, Through the Wall for Rear Projection. Use LCD panels for computer generated data. You name it.

Questions?
PHONE: 800-245-4574.
FAX: 800-447-9551

BUHL
OPTICAL COMPANY
1009 BEECH AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA 15233-2035

Circle Reader Service No. 22

LaserDisc . . . A Technical Perspective

Attend this intensive, two-day seminar on LaserVision technology, sponsored for the sixth consecutive year by Optical Disc Corporation.

"If your job requires competence in the details of LaserDisc, you simply have no other place to begin your training."

Geoffrey Tully, Sr.V.P. Multimedia Systems, Pioneer Communications of America

January 23-24, 1991
Holiday Inn, La Mirada, Calif.
Cost: $395

Call (800) 350-3500 for enrollment information.

OPTICAL DISC CORPORATION

Circle Reader Service No. 60

Graphics Systems
-see also- Animation Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Arts & Letters 3.0, computer presentation package containing clip-art images and outline typefaces. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96
First Amiga Niches column on dealing with resolution on the Amiga. Jan. 91 P.116
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Product Focus—Shapes, add-on from Letraset for ColorStudio paint program for Macintosh. Jan. 91 P.139
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Product Focus—Cool Colorfonts Collection from CV Designs. May 91 P.111
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
Product Focus—Autodesk Animator Pro suite of software tools. Jun. 91 P.103
Product Focus—Map Master for Lightwave and Map Master for Imagine from Computer Imagery. Jun. 91 P.104
Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
Product Focus—Ray Dream's JAG, software utility for the Macintosh that removes the jaggies and delivers PICT and PICS output files. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—Magic presentation program from Paracomp. Sep. 91 P.125
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Product Focus—Cardinal's SnapPlus imaging graphics adapter. Oct. 91 P.104
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123
Product Focus—Map Master for Lightwave 3-D, image mapping system for Video Toaster from Computer Imagery. Nov. 91 P.145
Product Focus—COLLAGE, color graphics software for IRIS Indigo RISC personal computer. Nov. 91 P.145

GRASP (Software)
-see- Graphic Animation System for Professionals (GRASP) (Software)

Grass Valley Group
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Great Valley Products
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Greyhawk Systems
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3

Grunder (James) & Associates
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CVS-910 scan converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Dec. 90 P.6
Product Close-Up—Scan converters from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Jan. 91 P.84
Product Focus—Hamlet Videoscope HVI 301 Waveform Monitor and Vectorscope from James Grunder & Associates. Oct. 91 P.109

Guide (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Gundermann, Helmut
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Gundermann Mikroelektroniks
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

GVI
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Halvorson, Michael C.
Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10

Hardware, Computer
-see- Computer Hardware

Harmonic Research
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Harper, Jim
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Harvard Graphics (Software)
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94

Hash Enterprises
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Haskell, Barry
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Hastings, Allen
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Hatschek, Keith (Byline)
Audio postproduction techniques as part of building a successful soundtrack discussed. Apr. 91 P.54

Hayes, Dennis
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86

HDTV
-see- High-Definition Television

Headland Technology
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Headphones
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32

Heist, Dan
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Heller, Jeffrey P.
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24

Heller, Nick (Byline)
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20

Hendershot, Bill (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Clean Cut/EFX Model 400 low-cost switcher from Prime Image. Feb. 91 P.44

Henderson, Kenet
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Apr. 91 P.12
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90

Henninger Video
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Herring-Newman Direct Response
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Hewlett-Packard
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74

Hi-8mm Video Formats
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Sony's EV-9700 Hi8 Desktop Editor. Dec. 90 P.11
Product Close-Up—Videotape duplicator Vidicopy Corp. Feb. 91 P.90
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Product Close-Up—Toshiba TSC-100 Hi-8 Pro camcorder. Jun. 91 P.34
Product Focus—Sony's Vdeck 8mm VCR designed as a computer peripheral. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—Toshiba's new three-chip CCD Camcorder. Sep. 91 P.130

High-Definition Television
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Phil Kurz column on Sony Corp.'s decision to target business and industrial video users for its high-definition video systems products. May 91 P.8
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

HiJaak (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Hitachi
Tips to Clip—Wiring XLR-stereo phone plug adapters and interface circuit for using a Clear-Com mic with a Hitachi Z31 intercom. Feb. 91 P.14
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Decline in tube cameras and growth of CCD discussed. Jun. 91 P.38
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Holidays and Special Days
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; .TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

The Hollywood Edge
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

The Hollywood Film Library
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Holmes, A. J.
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Home Shopping Network
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Hope
Phil Kurz column on his father's illness and the importance of hope in uncertain circumstances. Mar. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor and response by Phil Kurz on his March column on his father's illness. Jun. 91 P.8
Letter to the Editor on March Phil Kurz column on his father's illness. Sep. 91 P.10

Hope Reports
Hope Reports' 1991 AV Media Calendar. Dec. 90 P.71

There's a word for why Buhl Optical continues to be the #1 name in projection optical equipment...

Reliabuhl

LCD Video Projector Lenses
Custom Overhead Projectors
Mobile Multiplexers
Audio-Visual Projection Lenses
Raster Maskers
Video Transfer Equipment
Slide Projector Stackers
Custom Lenses

BUHL
OPTICAL

1009 Beech Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15233
800-245-4574 FAX: 800-447-9551

Circle Reader Service No. 23

professional
Audio/Video Supplies
immediate shipment

QARV1/6a

ask for our free PolyQuick catalog

Chicago
(708) 390-7744 Fax: 390-9886
Los Angeles
(818) 969-8555 Fax: 969-2267

PolyQuick
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines IL 60016
16018-C Adelante Str. Irwindale CA 91702

Circle Reader Service No. 24

Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Letter to the Editor and response from Arnold Wallace on the number of audiovisual suppliers cited in the July article on small businesses in the audiovisual industry. Nov. 91 P.8

Hope, Tom
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Horita
Product Focus—FP-50/TRG time code generator from Horita. Nov. 91 P.146

HotDVE (Software)
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70

HOTKEYS (Software)
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70

HOTKEYS+ (Software)
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110

Hotronic Inc.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Product Focus—AP41 TBC/Frame Synchronizer from Hotronic Inc. Nov. 91 P.146

Hours of Labor (Employment)
-see- Working Hours

Houston Instruments
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Howard, Robert M. (Byline)
Product Close-Up—BCD-5000 animation controller from BCD Associates. Jan. 91 P.105

Howtek Inc.
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

HP Marketing
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

HSC Image Tools (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

HSC Software
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Product Focus—QuickShow!, presentation software from HSC Software. Nov. 91 P.147

Hughes Aircraft Co.
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Hughes, Beth
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

Hughes Research Labs
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 PS-3

HyperCard (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh reviewed. Jul. 91 P.76
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

HyperSound (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Hysell, Mark
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

I.Den Videotronics Corp.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—IVT-7 full frame TBC from I.Den. Feb. 91 P.46
Product Close-Up—I.Den's IVW-400 videowall processor. Apr. 91 P.64
Product Focus—IBCard and TBCard PLUS, two new time base correctors from I.Den. Sep. 91 P.119

IABC
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

IBM PC and Compatible Computers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—TARGA+ from Truevision. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9

Circle Reader Service No. 25

Circle Reader Service No. 26

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—NEC's PV-S98A SH-VHS VCR that can be controlled by ASCII commands from a personal computer. Dec. 90 P.9

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—RGB/Videolink 600AX scan converter. Dec. 90 P.13

IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14

James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88

PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96

Product Focus—IBM's Storyboard Live! multimedia software. Jan. 91 P.150.

Product Focus—KY-F30 computer imaging cameras from JVC. Jan. 91 P.150

PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81

PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88

Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7

Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12

Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Product Focus—Mitsubishi's SMR-2601R 26-inch multimedia monitor/receiver. Apr. 91 P.111

Product Focus—SPECTRUM-XGA video overlay controller card from Redlake Corp. Apr. 91 P.114

Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

Linking two video cards to overlay VGA graphics on other backgrounds viewed. May 91 P.107

Product Focus—SalesMeetingMaster, software to help with planning and running of sales meetings from John K. Mackenzie. May 91 P.129

Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74

PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92

Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52

Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98

PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

Phil Kurz column on Apple Computer Inc. and IBM decision to develop a new operating system and the reaction of some Mac users. Sep. 91 P.6

Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76

More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98

Product Focus—VideoMaker+ software from Truevision that generates video productions and desktop presentations using TARGA+ graphics engines. Sep. 91 P.125

Product Focus—VGA-to-video conversion board from Aitech International. Sep. 91 P.128

Product Focus—Digital still store systems and interface card from CEL Broadcast. Sep. 91 P.130

Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Product Focus—Video VGA videographics display card with Entropy Engineering's Video Titler from Truevision. Oct. 91 P.108

Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3

PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Product Focus—QuickShow!, presentation software from HSC Software. Nov. 91 P.147

IconAuthor (Software)

IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Identification Systems

Tips to Clip—Branding name on wooden tool handles. May 91 P.14

Tips to Clip—Protecting fragile cable connectors with pieces of plastic hose and labeling the hose. May 91 P.16

Tips to Clip—Using VHS tape labels to identify cables. Jun. 91 P.16

Tips to Clip—Using drafting tape as temporary label on mixers. Jul. 91 P.16

Tips to Clip—Using hour numbers to identify reel or cassette numbers during a really big job. Jul. 91 P.17

Some TBCs Correct Some Problems...

The NOVA 950 TBC Corrects That Problem.

Time was when choosing a Time Base Corrector was a process of determining which does what. Now, Nova makes it simple. Because, no matter what you need— now or later— the NOVA 950 Multi-Format, Transcoding TBC with Image Processing is your choice for advanced capabilities, flexibility and growth. And with image enhancement, noise reduction and black stretch, you're looking even better with Nova. Compare our features:

- **Multi-Format Transcoding** for universal input/output flexibility
- **Image Processing** including enhancement, chroma noise reduction & black stretch — all variable
- **Wide-Band Processing** for all composite and component signals
- **Infinite Window Time Base Correction** for reliable, error-free video
- **Production Effects** like freeze and fade-to-black for professional results
- **4x1 Input** with "hot" switching between asynchronous sources
- **Digital DOC, Color Bars, Y/C Timing, Synchronized Inputs, and More**

Other TBCs just Time Base Correct. With NOVA 950, you get a true production tool.

Call or fax for details today: Phone 203/693-0238 • Fax 203/693-1497 • **New 2 Year Warranty! 24-Hour Service Turnaround**

nova SYSTEMS, INC

50 Albany Turnpike, Canton, CT 06019

You're Looking Good with Nova

Circle Reader Service No. 27

IEV Corp.
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc.
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Illbruck Inc.
Product Close-Up—New acoustical materials from Illbruck. Jan. 91 P.78

ILUMINIT (Software)
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70

Image Capture Boards
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—TARGA+ from Truevision. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Illuminator-16 from Matrox. Dec. 90 P.13
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Product Focus—Low-priced version of TOPAS Animator™ from AT&T Graphics Software Labs. Jan. 91 P.140
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video*'s December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Linking two video cards to overlay VGA graphics on other backgrounds viewed. May 91 P.107
Product Focus—Manron Inc.'s copy stand system utilizing the JVC TK-F7100U RGB Frame Capture Camera. May 91 P.110
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
.TGA SIG column on VideoScript for the Macintosh. Jun. 91 P.82
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Product Focus—VideoSpigot Pro digital video frame grabber and color graphics card from SuperMac. Sep. 91 P.128
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor on success of *AV Video* and Emc² from Editing Machines Corp. Nov. 91 P.8
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Image Labs Corp.
Product Focus—Image Labs Corporation's RS-4500, professional 4x4 matrix routing switcher for "S-Video." Jan. 91 P.140

ImageCELs Designer Package (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

ImagePrep (Software)
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

ImageStation (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Imagetects
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Imagine Products Inc.
Product Focus—The Executive Producer, software for logging and off-line editing from Imagine Products Inc. Sep. 91 P.118

Imagine (Software)
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Product Focus—Map Master for Lightwave and Map Master for Imagine from Computer Imagery. Jun. 91 P.104
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10

Imaging Technology
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Imapro Corp.
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Impact Graphics
Mireya "Miyi" Santamarina, creator of *AV Video*'s March cover, interviewed. Jul. 91 P.88

Impulse Inc.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

Imtech International Inc.
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

In Focus Systems Inc.
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Indexes
AV Video's 1990 Editorial Index. Dec. 90 P.15
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90

Infini-D (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Information Display Systems Inc.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Information Systems
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Future of multimedia networks highlighted. Jul. 91 P.81
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

InfoWindow Display
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

InfoWindow Presentation System Editor (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

***Infoworld* (Publication)**
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Inline Inc.
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Product Focus—IN6000 programmable universal RGBS matrix switcher from Inline. Nov. 91 P.145

InMar Group
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Innovision Optics
Product Focus—MiniMover motion control tables from Innovision Optics. Sep. 91 P.118

Innovision Technology
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Broadcast Titler II from Innovision Technology. Dec. 90 P.124
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Input Devices
-see also- Keyboards
-see also- Mouse Input Devices
-see also- Scanners
-see also- Tablets
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Inscriber (Software)
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Inset Systems
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Instant Replay
Product Focus—50/60 Digital Frame Standards Converter from Instant Replay. Nov. 91 P.146

Institute for Better Meetings
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Intel Corp.
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78

Intelligent Resources
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Product Focus—Video Explorer, video processing card from Intelligent Resources. Oct. 91 P.105

Inter-Sorority Volleyball Tournament
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Interactive Display Systems
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58

Interactive Formats
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Interactive Media Technologies
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Interactive Multimedia Association
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Interactive Presentations
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Product Focus—Magic presentation program from Paracomp. Sep. 91 P.125

Interactive Systems
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94

Interactive Training
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Raw Data feature on demand for employee training. Jan. 91 P.46
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58

Interactive Video
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Interactive Video Industry Association
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Interchange (Software)
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Intercom Systems
Tips to Clip—Wiring XLR-stereo phone plug adapters and interface circuit for using a Clear-Com mic with a Hitachi Z31 intercom. Feb. 91 P.14

Interface Video Systems Inc.
Product Focus—THE SCHEDULE, facility management system from Interface Video Systems Inc. Nov. 91 P.147

Interfaces
-see also- Computer-to-Video Interfaces
-see also- User Interface
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Extron RGB 202 universal TTL, analog, ECL computer-to-video interface. Dec. 90 P.124
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Tips to Clip—Wiring XLR-stereo phone plug adapters and interface circuit for using a Clear-Com mic with a Hitachi Z31 intercom. Feb. 91 P.14
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
Product Focus—DM960 Controller from Tech Electronics designed to interface with the new Sony SL0960 VHS Duplication Deck. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—Extron's RGB 202 PLUS Universal System Interface. Sep. 91 P.128
Product Focus—Digital still store systems and interface card from CEL Broadcast. Sep. 91 P.130
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
Product Focus—V-LAN and Driver upgrade for interface from Videomedia. Oct. 91 P.108

International Business Machines Corp.
-see also- IBM PC and Compatible Computers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CVS-910 scan converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Charley, genlock and overlay board from Progressive Image Technology. Dec. 90 P.125
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Product Focus—IBM's Storyboard Live! multimedia software. Jan. 91 P.150
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Phil Kurz column on Apple Computer Inc. and IBM decision to develop a new operating system and the reaction of some Mac users. Sep. 91 P.6
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video's* June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

International Chess Federation
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

International Communications Industries Association
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

International Electrotechnical Committee
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

International Radio Consultative Committee
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50

International Standards Organization
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

International Telecommunications Union
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50

International Television Association
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

InterOptica Publishing Ltd.
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Intervideo Duplication Services
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Iris Technologies
Product Close-Up—Video Commander MX3200 Touch Screen Multimedia Command and Control System from Iris Technologies. May 91 P.54

ITT Corp.
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

IV-D (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Jain, Paul
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Jameco
Feature on hardware penpherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Janicki, Tony
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Jarvis, Sheryl S. (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Pro Video VGA character generator from Shereff Systems. Feb. 91 P.86

Jaymen Broadcast
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Jaymen, Michael
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Jazz Systems
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—Jazz Temp and Jazz Ensemble packages from Jazz Systems. Apr. 91 P.47

Jenison, Tim
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122

Jobs, Steven
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Joint Photographic Experts Group
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Glossary of editing terms. Mar. 91 P.57
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10

Jones, Ric
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52

Jones, Suzanne
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Journalists
Phil Kurz column on the coup in the Soviet Union and professional videographers' view of home video. Sep. 91 P.8

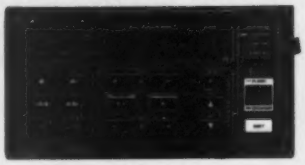
Journeyman (Software)
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Jovian Logic Corp.
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

JVC Professional Products Co.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—GY-X1 TCU camcorder from JVC. Dec. 90 P.123
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

$250 REBATE OFFER FOR PANASONIC AG-A95 OWNERS!

SMPTE TIME CODE EDITING


PRO/TC MkII

EDL-1000 or EDL-2000

TCG-2000

Imagine how much cleaner and more accurate your edited master tapes will be using SMPTE Time Code. FutureVideo enables you to achieve professional results–with affordable equipment–for the first time. Here's how...

SHOOT with FutureVideo's revolutionary new **TCG-2000** Portable SMPTE Time Code Generator (and a Sony CCD-V5000 Hi8 or a Panasonic AG-460 SVHS camcorder) to assign each video "frame" an absolute reference number.

EDIT using FutureVideo's new **PRO/TC MkII** SMPTE Time Code reading Edit Controller* (and Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs) for accuracy within 1 frame.

MANAGE the entire editing process via FutureVideo's 900+ event **Edit List Manager**™ Software (and an IBM compatible or AMIGA computer) to maximize your creative control.

That tight professional "look" you're striving for will be reflected in each of your edited masters from now on–thanks to FutureVideo.

*ALSO READS SONY 8mm RC TIME CODE

FutureVideo controllers support over 100 VCR/camcorder models in both SMPTE & non-SMPTE applications. Performance varies depending on VTR model used. Quoted accuracy figure is typical for Panasonic AG-1960/AG-1950 vcrs.

FutureVideo®
FutureVideo Products, Inc.
28 Argonaut
Laguna Hills, California 92656 USA
Tel: 714-770-4416 FAX: 714-770-4667

Circle Reader Service No. 65

COMING IN FEBRUARY

Product Highlight:
VTRs - Sorting Out the Format Options
Service Highlight:
Multimedia Service Bureaus
Audio:
Mac and Amiga Audio
Computer Graphics:
Video Capture Boards and Scanners
Interactive:
Video Compression
Presentation Media:
Presentation Software
Media Management:
Legal Video

AV Video

West Coast
Susan Schoch
(415) 968-4669
Fax: (415) 968-7919

Closing Dates:
Space: January 7
Art: January 17

East Coast
Paul Leifer
(908) 369-5810
Fax: (908) 369-5717

Midwest
Phil Sonni
(708) 231-8010
Fax: (708) 231-8011

Product Focus—KY-F30 computer imaging cameras from JVC. Jan. 91 P.150
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Product Focus—Manron Inc.'s copy stand system utilizing the JVC TK-F7100U RGB Frame Capture Camera. May 91 P.110
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Product Focus—DS-LC900U digital parametric controller and equalizer from JVC. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—RM-G860U A/B roll editing controller from JVC. Oct. 91 P.109

Kaiser Fototechnik
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Kaiser Permanente
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57

Kane, Mike
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Kara Computer Graphics
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

KAware (Software)
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

KDD Japan
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Kenetic Images
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90

Keyboards
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Keyer Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92

Keys
-see- Locks and Keys

Killer Tracks
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Kimball Audio-Video
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Kimball Computer Video Technology
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Chromatek's 9120 scan converter. Dec. 90 P.11
Product Clo. Up—Chromatek Model 9120 scan converter from Kimball. Jan. 91 P.86

Kindersley (Dorling) Ltd.
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Knouse, Lisa
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Apr. 91 P.12

Knowledge Access International
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Knowledge Industry Publications Inc.
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Knox Video Products
Product Focus—K20 PLUS/S character generator from Knox Video Products. Jan. 91 P.150
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

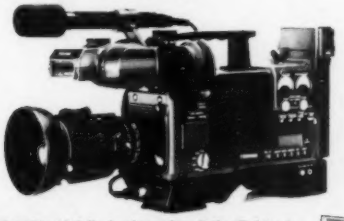
Kreinik, Stephen (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Nova Systems 950 time base corrector. Apr. 91 P.44

Kurray
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Get great low light performance.

A new type of low noise amp (LNA) allows Toshiba's new TSC-100 Hi8 3CCD Camcorder to achieve superior low light performance (minimum illumination at 16 lux, F1.4 + 18 dB), 62 dB signal-to-noise ratio, and 700 lines of horizontal resolution. What's more, the LNA virtually eliminates noise in the 9 dB mode, giving excellent picture performance.

The TSC-100 also gives you 2 hours continuous recording time on one tape and one battery.



The TSC-100's 12.6-lb. body makes it the lightest, most compact Hi8 3CCD camcorder.

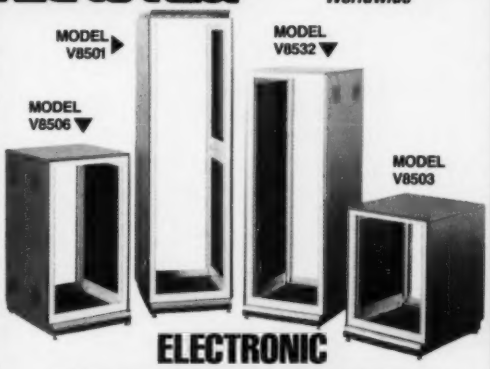
For more information, call 1-800-253-5429 for a free brochure and videotape.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America C.P., Inc. • Professional Video Systems
1010 Johnson Drive • Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6900

Circle Reader Service No. 32

Winsted® *Preferred by Professionals Worldwide*



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT CABINETS

Versatile equipment cabinets for audio or video equipment. Available from 10½"-78¾" of usable rack space. Removable side panels for easy installation, servicing. Optional front and rear doors. Shadow gray and putty enamel finish.

For our free full-color FULL-LINE CATALOG, call toll-free: **(800) 447-2257**

THE WINSTED CORPORATION
10901 Hampshire Avenue So. • Minneapolis, MN 55438
612-944-8556
FAX: 612-944-1546

Circle Reader Service No. 31

Kurta Corp.
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Kurz, Phil
Two Letters to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on ethical responsibilities of professional communicators. Jan. 91 P.12
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Apr. 91 P.12
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on February story on drop in prices of video duplicating services. May 91 P.12
Letter to the Editor and response by Phil Kurz on his March column on his father's illness. Jun. 91 P.8
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
Letter to the Editor on March Phil Kurz column on his father's illness. Sep. 91 P.10
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10

Kurz, Phil (Byline)
Phil Kurz column on the importance of attention to detail as a prerequisite for success and PBS program "The '90s" that is an outlet for independent video producers. Jan. 91 P.6
Raw Data feature on demand for employee training. Jan. 91 P.46
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57
Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Decision to delay announcing the Amiga Design Contest winners and displaying submissions noted. Feb. 91 P.66
Phil Kurz column on his father's illness and the importance of hope in uncertain circumstances. Mar. 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Apr. 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on Sony Corp.'s decision to target business and industrial video users for its high-definition video systems products. May 91 P.8
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on the tendency of computer industry companies to use capital letters in the middle of the names of their products. Jul. 91 P.3
Phil Kurz column on Apple Computer Inc. and IBM decision to develop a new operating system and the reaction of some Mac users. Sep. 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on the coup in the Soviet Union and professional videographers' view of home video. Sep. 91 P.8
Phil Kurz column on children raising money for classroom computers and the mistaken belief that computers will compensate for other missing components in a successful educational system. Oct. 91 P.6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

KYE International
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Labels
Tips to Clip—Using VHS tape labels to identify cables. Jun. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using drafting tape as temporary label on mixers. Jul. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Labeling cables with colored plastic tape. Sep. 91 P.12

Labor Relations
Improving employee relations by allowing staffers to use a company-owned copier for their own projects. Mar. 91 P.50

Labor Unions
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Laird Telemedia Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CG-7000 character generator from Laird Telemedia. Dec. 90 P.123
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

LAKE Compuframes
Product Focus—ShowScape 3.0, scriptwriting timesaver from LAKE Compuframes. Sep. 91 P.118

Languages
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48

LANtastic (Software)
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Larish, John (Byline)
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Larue, Aldon
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Laser Magnetic Storage International
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Laserpoint Communications Ltd.
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

LaserVision
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

The Last Wolf Music Library
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Lawson, Phil (Byline)
Developing a plan to market visual presentation services discussed. Jan. 91 P.32
Business problems facing slide service bureaus discussed. Jul. 91 P.32

Layering Devices
Product Focus—Ampex Digital/Analog Production Tool (ADAPT), composite digital layering device from Ampex. Apr. 91 P.114

LCD Devices
-see- Liquid Crystal Display Devices

Learning System/1 (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Leddeen, Louise (Byline)
Product Close-Up—DQ-TACO Toaster Animation Controller for use with NewTek Video Toaster and Amiga computers from GESI/Diaquest. May 91 P.62

Legall, Didier
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Leighton, Russell (Byline)
Product Close-Up—New acoustical materials from Illbruck. Jan. 91 P.78

Leitch
Product Focus—UDT-5701 and UDT-5700, up/down timers and time calculators from Leitch. Sep. 91 P.128

Leni, Jules
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Lenses
Product Close-Up—Navitar X-Y PC Lenses for the Kodak Ectagraphic III and Kodak SAV slide projectors. Jan. 91 P.87
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Product Close-Up—Fujinon's enhanced version of its A55X9.5 field production zoom lens. May 91 P.34
Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40
Product Focus—Fujinon's A55X9.5 field production zoom lens. Sep. 91 P.130
Letter to the Editor and response from Peter Utz on comments on removing dust from a video zoom lens in May article on preparations for electronic field production. Oct. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Importance of 1-A filters to protect expensive front lens elements. Oct. 91 P.16
Product Close-Up—Century Precision Optics' macro zoom attachments for video camera lenses. Oct. 91 P.68
Product Focus—Fujinon's A20X7ESM 2/3-inch studio production lens. Oct. 91 P.105
Correction to Sept. Product Focus on Fujinon's A55X9.5 field production zoom lens. Nov. 91 P.8
Product Focus—Fujinon's A8.5 x 5.5 internal focusing lens. Nov. 91 P.146

Leo, John
Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6

Leonardo Software
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Letraset USA
Product Focus—Shapes, add-on from Letraset for ColorStudio paint program for Macintosh. Jan. 91 P.139
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

LetraStudio (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Libraries
-see also- Music Libraries
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Light (Software)
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62

Light Stands
Tips to Clip—Using carpeting core tubes to protect light stands. May 91 P.16

Light Tables
Tips to Clip—Using a video monitor on its back as an emergency light table. Jul. 91 P.14

Light Valve Projectors
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3

Lights and Lighting

Tips to Clip—Keeping matches with emergency candles. Jan. 91 P.16

Tips to Clip—Maintaining the same look when shooting in the rain after shooting in the sun. Jan. 91 P.18

Tips to Clip—Transporting lighting gel in paper towel tube. Feb. 91 P.15

Product Focus—ARRI Soft 2000 softlight from Arriflex Corp. Apr. 91 P.114

Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32

.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76

Tips to Clip—Using a remote control switch to turn X-ray box off during medical presentation. Jul. 91 P.17

Tips to Clip—Using a circular car window shade covered with foil to bounce light into a picture. Sep. 91 P.12

Tips to Clip—Using black shrink tubing around gooseneck microphone stands to control noise and glare. Nov. 91 P.10

Tips to Clip—Using embossed metallic foil wrapping paper attached to poster boards as inexpensive reflectors. Nov. 91 P.10

Product Focus—PEPPER 300W lighting fixture from LTM Corp. Nov. 91 P.147

LightWave 3D (Software)

Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62

Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102

Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86

Product Close-Up—DQ-TACO Toaster Animation Controller for use with NewTek Video Toaster and Amiga computers from GESI/Diaquest. May 91 P.62

Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86

Product Focus—Map Master for LightWave and Map Master for Imagine from Computer Imagery. Jun. 91 P.104

DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96

Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Product Focus—Map Master for LightWave 3D, image mapping system for Video Toaster from Computer Imagery. Nov. 91 P.145

LightWave 3D Modeler (Software)

Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102

Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Linkway Multimedia Tools (Software)

IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Lippincott, Ron

IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Liquid Crystal Display Devices

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—XV-100P LCD color projection system from Sharp Professional Products. Dec. 90 P.132

Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60

Product Focus—MaxVideo LCD color movie projector from Am-Mart. Jan. 91 P.140

Correction to January Product Focus article on Am-Mart Corp.'s MaxVideo LCD projector. Mar. 91 P.12

Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94

Product Focus—MagniView 882 data display projector from Dukane. May 91 P.113

Product Close-Up—Elmo HP-A305 LCD overhead. Jun. 91 P.62

Overhead Update—Apollo Magnastar VS3250 overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.63

Overhead Update—Da-Lite's PS-360 series overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64

Overhead Update—Buhl Industries' Escort 3000 LCD portable overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64

Overhead Update—Dukane 28A670 transmissive high-intensity overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64

Overhead Update—Eiki International's 250M high-intensity overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64

Product Focus—nView Corp.'s ViewFrame Spectra LCD projection panel. Jun. 91 P.103

Product Close-Up—Spectra LCD projection panel from nView Corp. Jul. 91 P.96

Product Focus—MediaPro LCD projection panel from nView. Sep. 91 P.119

Product Focus—PT-10L portable LCD projector from Panasonic. Sep. 91 P.128

Product Focus—MagnaByte 5090 LCD projection panel from Telex Communications Inc. Oct. 91 P.110

Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3

Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

No matter how you take your coffee,

Littleton, Kenneth
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Littleton, Lawrence
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Locks and Keys
Tips to Clip—Code system to remember combinations of locks. Jul. 91 P.16

Logitech
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Logo Editor (Software)
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video*'s December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116

Logos Systems International
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Lotus 1-2-3 (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Lotus Development Corp.
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Loughrey, Kate
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

LSI Logic
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

LTM Corp.
Product Focus—PEPPER 300W lighting fixture from LTM Corp. Nov. 91 P.147

Lumbard, Paula A. (Byline)
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

LUMENA (Software)
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Lyon Lamb Video Animation Systems Inc.
Product Focus—ProVAS video animation system from Lyon Lamb. Jan. 91 P.140
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Lyriq International
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

MacDraw (Software)
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68

Mace (Paul) Software Inc.
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

Macintosh (Computer)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CVS-910 scan converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—TARGA+ from Truevision. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—NEC's PV-S98A SH-VHS VCR that can be controlled by ASCII commands from a personal computer. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—RGB/Videolink 600AX scan converter. Dec. 90 P.13
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed Jan. 91 P.S-12
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Product Focus—Shapes, add-on from Letraset for

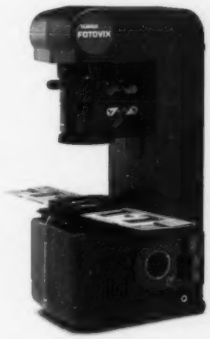
Serve your 35mm slides and negatives any way you like with Fotovix III. It's the surprisingly affordable and easy to use photo-to-video processor that perks up business presentations and home photo libraries. Fotovix III also inputs instantly to floppy disks, for sharp computer imaging

and desktop publishing. For larger format films, there's the advanced Fotovix II-X. And if special effects are your cup of tea, there's Tamron's Video Editor II.

For a demonstration see a Tamron dealer or write to: Tamron Industries, Inc., Box 388, Port Washington, NY 11050.

In Canada: Amplis Foto, 22 Telson Road, Markham, Ont. L3R 1E5.

TAMRON FOTOVIX



Fotovix can make it for you.

Circle Reader Service No. 34

ColorStudio paint program for Macintosh. Jan. 91 P.139
Product Focus—KY-F30 computer imaging cameras from JVC. Jan. 91 P.150
Letter to the Editor on remarks about Mac animation program Sculpt 3-D in July 1990 More Mac column. Feb. 91 P.10
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Apr. 91 P.6
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Product Focus—Mitsubishi's SMR-2601R 26-inch multimedia monitor/receiver. Apr. 91 P.111
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Kodak's Professional Digital Camera System highlighted. Jun. 91 P.34
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
Table of the specifications of different Macintosh models. Jun. 91 P.54
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76
Product Focus—RasterOps Corp.'s 24XLTV 21-inch display system for Macintosh II computers. Jun. 91 P.104
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52
Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh reviewed. Jul. 91 P.76
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Phil Kurz column on Apple Computer Inc. and IBM decision to develop a new operating system and the reaction of some Mac users. Sep. 91 P.6
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Part II of review of Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh highlights Control Panel documents and INITS, virtual memory, and QuickTime multimedia extension; Adobe's update to Adobe Type Manager viewed. Sep. 91 P.64
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
Product Focus—Two Video Toaster Workstations for the Macintosh from NewTek. Sep. 91 P.118
Product Focus—ShowScape 3.0, scriptwriting timesaver from LAKE Compuframes. Sep. 91 P.118
Product Focus—Ray Dream's JAG, software utility for the Macintosh that removes the jaggies and delivers PICT and PICS output files. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—AT&T Graphics Software Labs' StudioMaster professional desktop editing system. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—OnTrack/Mac, Abbate Video Consultants' software and hardware solution for direct control of camcorders and VCRs via the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.128
Product Focus—VideoSpigot Pro digital video frame grabber and color graphics card from SuperMac. Sep. 91 P.128
Product Focus—ElectricImage Animation System for the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.130
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Focus—Video Explorer, video processing card from Intelligent Resources. Oct. 91 P.105
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 PS-3
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
Product Focus—QuickPICS animation package from Paracomp. Nov. 91 P.145
Product Focus—MediaTime multimedia adapter from RasterOps. Nov. 91 P.145

Mackenzie, John (Byline)
Excerpt from "It's Show Time! How to Plan and Hold Successful Sales Meetings," by John Mackenzie, on use of third-party meeting mechanisms and the use of meeting modules. Jun. 91 P.60

Mackenzie, John K.
Product Focus—SalesMeetingMaster, software to help with planning and running of sales meetings from John K. Mackenzie. May 91 P.129

MacPaint (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

MacRenderMan (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Macro Data Inc.
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

MacroMind Director (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
.TGA SIG column on VideoScript for the Macintosh. Jun. 91 P.82
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

MacroMind Inc.
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
.TGA SIG column on VideoScript for the Macintosh. Jun. 91 P.82
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

MacroMind 3D (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Macropaint (Software)
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Macrovision
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

MacTOPAS (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
Product Focus—MacTOPAS animation software from AT&T. Oct. 91 P.104

MacTOPAS Animator (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

MacTOPAS Modeler (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

MacTOPAS Pro-Modeler (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

MacTOPAS 3-D (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

MacVac (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Macy, Mark
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94

Magel, Mark (Byline)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78

Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Magic (Software)
Product Focus—Magic presentation program from Paracomp. Sep. 91 P.125

MagnaTech
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Magnavox
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Magnetic North
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Magni Systems Inc.
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Product Focus—Waveform monitor/vectorscope from Magni. Oct. 91 P.108

Magno Sound and Video
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

MainFrame Computer Graphics Ltd.
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Malamed, Connie (Byline)
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18

Malnack, Brent
Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10
Letter to the Editor on addition of Brent Malnack to the Amiga Niches department. Nov. 91 P.8

Malnack, Brent (Byline)
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Management
-see also- Financial Management
-see also- Project Management
Phil Kurz column on the importance of attention to detail as a prerequisite for success and PBS program "The '90s" that is an outlet for independent video producers. Jan. 91 P.6

Benefits and techniques of centralized contact management by computer discussed. Jan. 91 P.42
Hiring outside meeting management firms discussed. Sep. 91 P.16
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Product Focus—THE SCHEDULE, facility management system from Interface Video Systems Inc. Nov. 91 P.147

Manhattan Cable Television
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Manhattan Production Music
Product Focus—Manhattan Production Music's natural sound effects library. Apr. 91 P.114
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Manhattan Video Production
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24

Manron Inc.
Product Focus—Manron Inc.'s copy stand system utilizing the JVC TK-F7100U RGB Frame Capture Camera. May 91 P.110

Manufacturers
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Map Master for Imagine (Software)
Product Focus—Map Master for LightWave and Map Master for Imagine from Computer Imagery. Jun. 91 P.104

Map Master for LightWave 3D (Software)
Product Focus—Map Master for LightWave and Map Master for Imagine from Computer Imagery. Jun. 91 P.104
Product Focus—Map Master for LightWave 3D, image mapping system for Video Toaster from Computer Imagery. Nov. 91 P.145

Marcus, Robert P. (Byline)
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74

Marill Productions
Letter to the Editor on success of *AV Video* and Emc² from Editing Machines Corp. Nov. 91 P.8

Markers
Tips to Clip—More tips on removing permanent marker from dry marker board. Jan. 91 P.16

Marketing
Developing a plan to market visual presentation services discussed. Jan. 91 P.32
Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6
Tips to Clip—Keeping hand cool and dry for shaking with client. Feb. 91 P.14
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Markoya, Louis
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

MASS Microsystems Inc.
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Mathematica Inc.
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Illuminator-16 from Matrox. Dec. 90 P.13
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Product Focus—Personal Producer desktop video production system for the PC from Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd. Nov. 91 P.144

Matsushita
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

MaxOptics
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

MCA DiscoVision
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

McBride, Alison
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24
Letter to the Editor and response from Jeffrey Cohen on March article on free-lance vs. full-time employees. May 91 P.12

McDonough Holland & Allen
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

McGraw Hill
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Media Vision Inc.
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

The Media Zone
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

MediaMaker (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

MediaMogul (Software)
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Close-Up—CD-I MediaMogul from OptImage. Oct. 91 P.74

MEDIAscript
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Meeting Modules
Excerpt from "It's Show Time! How to Plan and Hold Successful Sales Meetings," by John Mackenzie, on use of third-party meeting mechanisms and the use of meeting modules. Jun. 91 P.60

Meetings
-see also- Exhibitions
-see also- Sales Meetings
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48
Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Hiring outside meeting management firms discussed. Sep. 91 P.16

Meilach, Dona Z. (Byline)
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Meridian Data
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Merritt, John
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Metro Music Productions
Product Focus—New library releases from Metro Music Productions. Nov. 91 P.157

Metro-Lite
Overhead Update—Metro-Lite ME-76 1200 watt HMI high-intensity overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.67

MFJ Enterprises
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Michael (Gene) Productions
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Micro Interactive
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Microcomputers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Illuminator-16 from Matrox. Dec. 90 P.13
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Product Focus—KY-F30 computer imaging cameras from JVC. Jan. 91 P.150
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Apr. 91 P.6
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Phil Kurz column on Apple Computer Inc. and IBM decision to develop a new operating system and the reaction of some Mac users. Sep. 91 P.6
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
Product Focus—IRIS Indigo high-performance, color RISC personal computer from Silicon Graphics Inc. Sep. 91 P.119
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

GUESS WHO

HAS THE MOST INSTALLED PRESENTATION CONTROL EQUIPMENT

You might be surprised to find out that it's AVL. Then again, you might not. After all, AVL has been the leader in control equipment for presentations for over 20 years. Just consider a partial list of capabilities:

- Lighting control
- GPI/dry contact closures
- Video switching
- Audio switching/volume control
- Machine control
- Computer interfacing
- Sensor monitoring
- User defined hand controls

All in one integrated device, the TARZAN. And, of course, you have complete and flexible control through PROTROL™, a powerful programming tool based on our industry standard Procall™ language. Whether you want to merely turn on the lights or light up the sky with your multimedia extravaganza, AVL gives it all to you at your fingertips! You might have known AVL would provide you with the most flexible control equipment available on the market. But even if you didn't know, you could have guessed!

GUESS AGAIN . . .

Audio Visual Laboratories, Inc.
123 White Oak Lane
Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Tel: 800-223-0213
908-679-5500
Fax: 908-679-1317

PROTROL and Procall are trademarks of AVL, Inc.

Presentation Excellence

Circle Reader Service No. 36

Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

MicroIllusions
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Microphones
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Shure Brothers L-Series wireless microphone, transmitter and receiver. Dec. 90 P.11
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—FMR-25 and FMR-25TD wireless microphone system from Telex. Dec. 90 P.121
Product Close-Up—VP88 single-point stereo condenser microphone from Shure Brothers. Jan. 91 P.75
Tips to Clip—Wiring XLR-stereo phone plug adapters and interface circuit for using a Clear-Com mic with a Hitachi Z31 intercom. Feb. 91 P.14
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Equipment needed to record audio on a video shoot discussed. May 91 P.44
Tips to Clip—Using a credit card to hook a tie clip lavalier microphone to a woman's silk blouse. Jul. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using drafting tape as temporary label on mixers. Jul. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Tying a loose knot in the cable of a lavalier to prevent friction noise from traveling along the cable to the mic. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Using black shrink tubing around gooseneck microphone stands to control noise and glare. Nov. 91 P.10
Product Close-Up—Shure Brothers' FP410 for use with multiple microphones. Nov. 91 P.51
Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138
Product Focus—ELM-22 and ELM-33 microphones from Telex Communications Inc. Nov. 91 P.157

MicroSearch
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Microsoft Corp.
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Microtek Lab Inc.
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Microtime Inc.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

MIDI
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
Product Focus—Syncman Pro, new sync box from Midiman. May 91 P.119
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Midiman
Product Focus—Syncman Pro, new sync box from Midiman. May 91 P.119

Midwest Communications Corp.
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Midwest ToasterMeisters
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Milanese, Art
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Military Weapons
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

Miller, F. D. (Byline)
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Linking two video cards to overlay VGA graphics on other backgrounds viewed. May 91 P.107
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Millman, Howard (Byline)
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98

Mimetics
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120

Minim Electronics
Product Close-Up—New systems from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76

Minolta
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Minority Enterprise
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

Minsker, Eliot
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Mirage (Software)
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76

MIS Graphics Systems
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12

Mitsubishi
Product Focus—VS-1202 video projector from Mitsubishi. Feb. 91 P.100
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Product Focus—Mitsubishi's SMR-2601R 26-inch multimedia monitor/receiver. Apr. 91 P.111
Product Focus—VS-1000R single-lens video projector from Mitsubishi. Sep. 91 P.119
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Focus—VS-2022 video projector from Mitsubishi. Oct. 91 P.110
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Mixers
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48
Tips to Clip—Using drafting tape as temporary label on mixers. Jul. 91 P.16
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
Product Close-Up—Shure Brothers' FP410 for use with multiple microphones. Nov. 91 P.51

Mixing
-see also- Audio Mixing
Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138

Modeler 3D (Software)
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Modems
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Modular Software Systems
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98

Modules, Meeting
-see- Meeting Modules

Monitors
-see also- Waveform Monitors
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9
Feature on production and control room monitors. Jan. 91 P.52
Product Close-Up—Peerless Sales Company's new Jumbo Mount for oversized wall or ceiling monitors. Jan. 91 P.53
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
First Amiga Niches column on dealing with resolution on the Amiga. Jan. 91 P.116
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Product Focus—Barco Inc.'s AVM Series of Grade Two broadcast monitors. Jan. 91 P.141
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing

for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Letter to the Editor on November 1990 story on monitors and Sony monitor's cylindrically designed face plate. Mar. 91 P.10
Tips to Clip—Setting up a monitor and VCR on a cart with the VCR controls on the side to improve visibility. Mar. 91 P.14
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Product Close-Up—Electrosonic PROCUBE video display cube. Apr. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Product Focus—Mitsubishi's SMR-2601R 26-inch multimedia monitor/receiver. Apr. 91 P.111
Letter to the Editor on January story on concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors. May 91 P.13
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Technical Smithy column on television industry abbreviations, 700-line cameras, using a schematic diagram to troubleshoot equipment and dusty monitor screens. Jun. 91 P.46
Product Focus—RasterOps Corp.'s 24XLTV 21-inch display system for Macintosh II computers. Jun. 91 P.104
Tips to Clip—Using a video monitor on its back as an emergency light table. Jul. 91 P.14
Importance of making sure the monitors are adjusted properly before a video presentation discussed. Oct. 91 P.20
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Feature on presentation monitor connections and adjustment and room arrangement to maximize the impact of the message as displayed on the monitor. Oct. 91 P.56
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92
Product Focus—Toshiba's CM1900A 19-inch color monitor. Oct. 91 P.108
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Product Focus—FT-2700 multisystem monitor from Panasonic. Nov. 91 P.146
Product Focus—Goldstar Family Touch System from Carroll Touch. Nov. 91 P.147

Motion Control Tables
Product Focus—MiniMover motion control tables from Innovision Optics. Sep. 91 P.118

Motion Picture Experts Group
Glossary of editing terms. Mar. 91 P.57
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Motion Pictures
Tips to Clip—Continuity errors outlined in the book *Film Flubs*. Mar. 91 P.14
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Motion Works Inc.
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Motorola
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

Mounts
-see also- Camera Mounts
Product Close-Up—Peerless Sales Company's new Jumbo Mount for oversized wall or ceiling monitors. Jan. 91 P.53

Mouse Input Devices
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80

Mr. Font (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Mueller, Richard
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Multi-Image
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

GUESS WHO

HAS THE MOST PORTABLE, EASIEST TO USE XENON PROJECTOR

You might be surprised to find out that it's AVL. Then again, you might not. After all, AVL has been the leader in equipment for slide presentations for over 20 years. Just consider a partial list of features of the VIP300M:

- Built in keystone correction
- Built in dissolve capability
- Compatible with AVL dissolvers
- Optional random access controller

The VIP300M

- Truer color reproduction
- Clear images in lighted rooms
- Simple set up
- Lower cost than most xenons

You might have known AVL would provide you with the best xenon value available on the market. But even if you didn't know, you could have guessed!

GUESS AGAIN . . .

Audio Visual Laboratories, Inc.
123 White Oak Lane
Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Tel: 800-223-0213
908-679-5500
Fax: 908-679-1317

AVL

Presentation Excellence

Circle Reader Service No. 37

Multimedia
-see also- Desktop Multimedia
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—NEC's PV-S98A SH-VHS VCR that can be controlled by ASCII commands from a personal computer. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—VLAN network for device control from Videomedia. Dec. 90 P.122
Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on multimedia. Jan. 91 P.S-1
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Product Focus—Selectra's AG-1960/RSTM computer-controlled VCR for multimedia applications. Jan. 91 P.150
Product Focus—IBM's Storyboard Live! multimedia software. Jan. 91 P.150
Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Letter to the Editor on January *Computer Pictures* supplement story on the Amiga. Mar. 91 P.12
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Product Close-Up—Video Commander MX3200 Touch Screen Multimedia Command and Control System from Iris Technologies. May 91 P.54
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Future of multimedia networks highlighted. Jul. 91 P.81
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Part II of review of Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh highlights Control Panel documents and INITS, virtual memory, and QuickTime multimedia extension; Adobe's update to Adobe Type Manager viewed.. Sep. 91 P.64
Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on multimedia. Oct. 91 P.S-1
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Close-Up—CD-I MediaMogul from OptImage. Oct. 91 P.74
CDTV as a contender for a share in the interactive multimedia CD-ROM market noted. Oct. 91 P.78
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Product Focus—MediaTime multimedia adapter from RasterOps. Nov. 91 P.145

Multimedia Data Preparation Tools (Software)
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Multimedia Extensions (Software)
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Multimedia Formats
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Multimedia Presentations
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60

Multimedia Shell Utility (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Multimedia Windows
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Multivision
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Murphy, Charley
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94

Music
Product Close-Up—CUTS inspirational music with lyrics from Sound Lab Productions. Jan. 91 P.76
Feature on using both original composition and library music in a video production. Jul. 91 P.58
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
Letter to the Editor on July article on using both original composition and library music in a video production. Oct. 91 P.12

Music Libraries
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on using both original composition and library music in a video production. Jul. 91 P.58
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64
Letter to the Editor on July article on using both original composition and library music in a video production. Oct. 91 P.12
Product Focus—CDs from Fresh Music Library. Nov. 91 P.157
Product Focus—New library releases from Metro Music Productions. Nov. 91 P.157

MusiCrafters Library
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Musikos
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

N-Page (Software)
Mireya "Miyi" Santamarina, creator of *AV Video*'s March cover, interviewed. Jul. 91 P.88

Nady Systems Inc.
Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138

Nagel
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90

Naisbitt, John
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Nanao USA Corp.
Letter to the Editor on January story on concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors. May 91 P.13

National Association of Broadcasters
Phil Kurz column on Sony Corp.'s decision to target business and industrial video users for its high-definition video systems products. May 91 P.8
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Decline in tube cameras and growth of CCD discussed. Jun. 91 P.38

National Computer Graphics Association
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76

***National Geographic* (Publication)**
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

National Institute of Standards and Technology
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

National Libraries of Medicine
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

National Photonics Inc.
Product Focus—National Photonics Inc.'s model 1130 Sidewinder ENG Video System for electronic news gathering and electronic field production applications. May 91 P.110

National Semiconductor
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

National Television Standards Committee
Differences between video and computer signals noted. Jan. 91 P.84
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76

Navitar
Product Close-Up—Navitar X-Y PC Lenses for the Kodak Ectagraphic III and Kodak S AV slide projectors. Jan. 91 P.87

NCR
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

The Nealy Group
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16

Nealy, Keith
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16

Nebraska Videodisc Design/Production Group
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42

NEC
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—NEC's PV-S98A SH-VHS VCR that can be controlled by ASCII commands from a personal computer. Dec. 90 P.9
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Nelson, David
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Nemschoff, Louise
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Neotech
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Nestle Corp.
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Network Music
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Networks
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—VLAN network for device control from Videomedia. Dec. 90 P.122
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Future of multimedia networks highlighted. Jul. 91 P.81

New Media Graphics Corp.
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

New Media Research
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

New Video Corp.
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

News Media
-see- Television News
-see- Video News Releases

NewTek Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Product Close-Up—IVT-7 full frame TBC from I.Den. Feb. 91 P.46
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Product Focus—Personal TBC card from Digital Processing Systems. Feb. 91 P.100
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Product Focus—Bread & Butter fonts for use with NewTek Video Toaster from Shereff Systems. May 91 P.129
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88
Product Focus—Two Video Toaster Workstations for the Macintosh from NewTek. Sep. 91 P.118
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

NFL Films
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Nicolaus, Rick
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

GUESS WHO

HAS THE MOST POWERFUL MULTIIMAGE TWO PROJECTOR DISSOLVE UNIT

You might be surprised to find out that it's AVL. Then again, you might not. After all, AVL has been the leader in equipment for slide presentations for over 20 years. Just consider a partial list of features of the IR Presenter I:

- 6 dissolve speeds
- Simple set up

The IR Presenter I

- Compact
- Playback from/record to tape
- Flexible speaker support with infrared hand control

You might have known AVL would provide you with the best two projector dissolve unit available on the market. But even if you didn't know, you could have guessed!

GUESS AGAIN . . .

Audio Visual Laboratories, Inc.
123 White Oak Lane
Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Tel: 800-223-0213
908-679-5500
Fax: 908-679-1317

Presentation Excellence

Circle Reader Service No. 61

Niesen, Scott
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Nikon
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Noble, Paul
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Noise and Noise Reduction Systems
-see also- Audio
Tips to Clip—Stopping the hiss at the end of a videotape. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Tying a loose knot in the cable of a lavalier to prevent friction noise from traveling along the cable to the mic. Sep. 91 P.12
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48
Tips to Clip—Using black shrink tubing around gooseneck microphone stands to control noise and glare. Nov. 91 P.10
Correction to October feature on the Digital Compact Cassette. Nov. 91 P.143

Norman Breslow's Digital Photography
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

North, Larry
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

Northgate
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Nova Systems Inc.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—Nova Systems 950 time base corrector. Apr. 91 P.44
Product Focus—NOVA 700 TBC. Oct. 91 P.108

NovaCorp International
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Novell
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

nTITLE (Software)
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

NTT Japan
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Nu-Tech Animations Inc.
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12

Numonics Corp.
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

nView Corp.
Product Focus—nView Corp.'s ViewFrame Spectra LCD projection panel. Jun. 91 P.103
Product Close-Up—Spectra LCD projection panel from nView Corp. Jul. 91 P.96
Product Focus—MediaPro LCD projection panel from nView. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—ViewFrame SpectraPlus projection panel from nView. Oct. 91 P.110
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

O'Rourke, Pat (Byline)
Product Close-Up—IVT-7 full frame TBC from I.Den. Feb. 91 P.46
Product Close-Up—I.Den's IVW-400 videowall processor. Apr. 91 P.64

Oasis (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Occupational Diseases and Health
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57
Letter to the Editor on January story on concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors. May 91 P.13

Oce
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Octree Software Inc.
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Product Focus—Caligari Broadcast 2.0 from Octree Software Inc. Sep. 91 P.130
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

OKI/Saeco International
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Olivetti
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Olsen, Linda
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Olympic Games
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Olympus
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Omnimusic
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

On-Line Computer Systems
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Onkyo
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Opcode Systems
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Opti-Net (Software)
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Optical Disc Corp.
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Optical Discs
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4

Optical Media
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Optical Memory Card Business Corp.
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Optical Publishing Association
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Optical Storage Corp.
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

OptImage Interactive Services Co.
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Close-Up—CD-I MediaMogul from OptImage. Oct. 91 P.74

Optimem
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

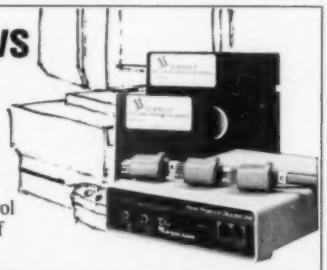
Optivision Inc.
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108

Oren, David (Byline)
Product Close-Up—TEAC's LV250SCR videodisc recorder using the Sequential Color Recording system. Apr. 91 P.103

Organizations
-see- Professional and Trade Organizations

Orzack, Bob
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and

Dazzling Slide Shows —The Easy Way



The easy-to-learn Magician is the only dissolve unit that can be programmed with any IBM PC or compatible. Use it with one, two or three projectors—up to 48 with additional units. Control an entire show with the remote cable from one of your Kodak® Ektagraphic® or Carousel® projectors. Add a tape player for a completely dazzling show your audience won't forget.

Contact us today for all the details.

RMF PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 520 • Batavia, IL 60510
Phone: 708/879-0020
Fax: 708/879-6749

Circle Reader Service No. 39

points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

OS/2 Presentation Manager (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

Overhead Projectors
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Product Focus—HP-A305 SQ overhead projector from Elmo. May 91 P.110
Product Close-Up—Elmo HP-A305 LCD overhead. Jun. 91 P.62
Overhead Update—Apollo Magnastar VS3250 overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.63
Overhead Update—Buhl Industries' Escort 3000 LCD portable overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Overhead Update—Buhl Optical Series 200 Custom Designed overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Overhead Update—Da-Lite's PS-360 series overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Overhead Update—Dukane 28A670 transmissive high-intensity overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Overhead Update—Eiki International's 250M high-intensity overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Overhead Update—Elmo HP-A380 Zoom overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.64
Overhead Update—Metro-Lite ME-76 1200 watt HMI high-intensity overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.67
Product Close-Up—Buhl Optical Co.'s NKD 196-014 overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.67
Product Focus—WE-150A overhead from Panasonic. Oct. 91 P.110
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Overhead Transparencies
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Overlay
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
Product Focus—SPECTRUM-XGA video overlay controller card from Redlake Corp. Apr. 91 P.114
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Linking two video cards to overlay VGA graphics on other backgrounds viewed. May 91 P.107

Oxxi
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Oxxi/Aegis Spectracolor (Software)
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Pacific Area Trade Association
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Pacific Media Center
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

Packaging
Product Focus—Reliance Plastics and Packaging's expanded line of slide and audiotape packaging. Apr. 91 P.111

PageMaker (Software)
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Paint and Painting
Tips to Clip—Using cold water cloth dye to stain wood for sets. Jul. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using a rubber band on the top of a paint can as a scraper, to avoid filling the rim with paint. Jul. 91 P.16

Paint Software
-see- Graphics Systems

Painting Effects (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Palazini, Janet
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80

Palermo, David
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76

Paltex
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Panasonic
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—AG-460U S-VHS Hi-Fi camcorder from Panasonic. Dec. 90 P.121
Product Focus—Selectra's AG-1960/RSTM computer-controlled VCR for multimedia applications. Jan. 91 P.150
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—IVT-7 full frame TBC from I.Den. Feb. 91 P.46
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—PT-10L portable LCD projector from Panasonic. Sep. 91 P.128
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Tips to Clip—Use of spare Panasonic camcorder batteries with other devices. Oct. 91 P.14
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Focus—WE-150A overhead from Panasonic. Oct. 91 P.110
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
Product Close-Up—Perfect Video Productions' CK-1 chroma keying device. Nov. 91 P.51
Product Focus—FT-2700 multisystem monitor from Panasonic. Nov. 91 P.146

Panorama (Software)
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Pantone Inc.
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Paper
Tips to Clip—Reusing fax coversheets. Sep. 91 P.13

Parachute (Software)
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Paracomp
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Product Focus—Magic presentation program from Paracomp. Sep. 91 P.125
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Product Focus—QuickPICS animation package from Paracomp. Nov. 91 P.145

Paramount Pictures
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Passport
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66

Patchbays
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Product Close-Up—Sierra Video Systems component routers. Nov. 91 P.117

Patton, Debora
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94

Pavlovich, Paul
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

PC Paintbrush (Software)
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

***PC-Week* (Publication)**
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

PCX Paintbrush (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

Circle Reader Service No. 38

Peavey Electronics Corp.
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Peerless Sales Company
Product Close-Up—Peerless Sales Company's new Jumbo Mount for oversized wall or ceiling monitors. Jan. 91 P.53

Peppel, Tyler
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Perfect Video Productions
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
Product Close-Up—Perfect Video Productions' CK-1 chroma keying device. Nov. 91 P.51

Persian Gulf War
Phil Kurz column on his father's illness and the importance of hope in uncertain circumstances. Mar. 91 P.6

Perspect Systems
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

PESA America Inc.
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Pettersen, Michael (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Shure Brothers' FP410 for use with multiple microphones. Nov. 91 P.51

Philadelphia Music Works Inc.
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Philbin, Guy
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Philips
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48
Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Philips Interactive Media Systems
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Product Close-Up—CD-I MediaMogul from OptImage. Oct. 91 P.74

Philmax
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Phinick, James
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video*'s September 1990 cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88

Photography
-see also- Electronic Photography
Tips to Clip—Using a black cloth with a hole for the camera lens to eliminate glare and reflection when shooting subjects that are behind glass. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Maintaining the same look when shooting in the rain after shooting in the sun. Jan. 91 P.18
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Tips to Clip—Easy way to add a graphic to a still photographic print. Mar. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using a horizontal wipe from the switcher to create a level reference. Jul. 91 P.17
Tips to Clip—Achieving "out of focus" when f-stop or wide angle gives too much depth of field. Oct. 91 P.14

Photon Paint (Software)
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

PhotoRenderMan (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

PhotoShop (Software)
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

PictureTel Corp.
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20

PILOT (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Pinnacle Systems Inc.
Product Focus—2100 Series 2D Digital Effects WorkStation from Pinnacle Systems. Jan. 91 P.139
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Focus—Pinnacle's DVEator, digital video effects animator. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—Prizm Video Workstation and Dual Channel Operation Upgrade from Pinnacle. Oct. 91 P.109

Pioneer
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Part II on the basics of videodiscs—Premastering. Sep. 91 P.32
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Product Focus—VDR-V1000 LaserRecorder, rewritable videodisc recorder from Pioneer. Nov. 91 P.146

Pixar
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Pixel 3D (Software)
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Pizazz Plus (Software)
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Planning
Importance of planning and methodology to project management discussed. Mar. 91 P.18

Playback Equipment
-see- Audiotape Players
-see- Compact Disc Players
-see- Videodisc Players

Plus (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Pointers
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94

Police
Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6

Polilli, Steve (Byline)
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Pollack, Bruce
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Polyvision
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

The Post Group at the Disney/MGM Studio
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

Post (Software)
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Postproduction Work
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CEL P 164 digital postproduction platform. Dec. 90 P.132
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Audio postproduction techniques as part of building a successful soundtrack discussed. Apr. 91 P.54
Glossary of audio postproduction terms. Apr. 91 P.57

PostScript
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Potter, Chris (Byline)
Product Close-Up—VP88 single-point stereo condenser microphone from Shure Brothers. Jan. 91 P.75

Povirk, Sylvia
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Pre-Press Technologies Inc.
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Pregnancy
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57
Letter to the Editor on January story on concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors. May 91 P.13

Presentation Electronics Inc.
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Presentation Manager (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Presentation Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Arts & Letters 3.0, computer presentation package containing clip-art images and outline typefaces. Dec. 90 P.9
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on large-screen presentation systems. Nov. 91 P.S-1
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15
Technical Smithy column on maximizing picture quality of a presentation system and uses for worn 3/4U tapes. Nov. 91 P.20
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Product Focus—QuickShow!, presentation software from HSC Software. Nov. 91 P.147

Presentation Technologies
Product Close-Up—Presentation Technologies' SCREENStar film recorder. Jun. 91 P.84

Presentations
-see also- Desktop Presentations
-see also- Interactive Presentations
-see also- Multimedia Presentations
-see also- Video Presentations
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Tips to Clip—Using a remote control switch to turn X-ray box off during medical presentation. Jul. 91 P.17
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60
Managing multimedia resources discussed. Oct. 91 P.S-3
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video's* May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92

Presenter PPC (Software)
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video's* May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80

Prices
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on February story on drop in prices of video duplicating services. May 91 P.12
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22
Tongue-in-cheek feature on nine reasons not to get involved with video. Sep. 91 P.24
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Prime Image Inc.
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—Clean Cut/EFX Model 400 low-cost switcher from Prime Image. Feb. 91 P.44
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Focus—Model 25 TBC/Timer from Prime Image. Apr. 91 P.114
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Princeton Graphics Systems
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Printers
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Pro Video Gold (Software)
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Pro Video VGA (Software)
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88

Pro-Co Sound Inc.
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Processors
-see also- Video Processors
Product Focus—Shapes, add-on from Letraset for ColorStudio paint program for Macintosh. Jan. 91 P.139

Prodigy
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Producer (Software)
James Phinick, creator of *AV Video's* September cover, interviewed. Jan. 91 P.88

Product Directory
Addendum to *AV Video's* 1990 Directory Issue. Dec. 90 P.120
Product categories, manufacturers, dealers, duplicators and production/postproduction houses listed in 1991 special Directory Issue. Aug. 91 P.4

Production
-see- Audio Production
-see- Film Production
-see- Postproduction Work
-see- Video Production

The Production Garden
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Production Houses
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Techniques for forecasting the future discussed. Apr. 91 P.26
Audio postproduction techniques as part of building a successful soundtrack discussed. Apr. 91 P.54
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Professional and Trade Organizations
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

The Professional Production Music
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Profit
Business problems facing slide service bureaus discussed. Jul. 91 P.32

Progressive Image Technology
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Charley, genlock and overlay board from Progressive Image Technology. Dec. 90 P.125
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81

Progressive Peripherals
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

WHERE ON EARTH CAN YOU FIND A MUSIC LIBRARY WITH ALL THESE FEATURES?

- ☑ No leasing hassles.
- ☑ One time buy-out price under 100 dollars.
- ☑ Thirty and sixty second broadcast versions of every cut.
- ☑ Every track on every CD mixed in Digital Spherical Stereo.
- ☑ Music composed and produced by an award-winning staff.
- ☑ Friendly customer service that allows you to preview every selection.

Aurasphere Music Library

Order your free catalog on cassette, by calling CDI Studios: **1-800-829-0077**

Circle Reader Service No. 41

Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88

Project Management
Importance of planning and methodology to project management discussed. Mar. 91 P.18

Projector Stands
Product Focus—Chief Manufacturing's SV-104 video projector stand. Jun. 91 P.68

Projectors
-see also- CRT Projectors
-see also- Data Projectors
-see also- Graphics Projectors
-see also- Light Valve Projectors
-see also- Overhead Projectors
-see also- Slide Projectors
-see also- Video Projectors
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Product Focus—Maxvideo LCD color movie projector from Am-Mart. Jan. 91 P.140
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94
Product Close-Up—Spectra LCD projection panel from nView Corp. Jul. 91 P.96
Product Focus—MediaPro LCD projection panel from nView. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—ViewFrame SpectraPlus projection panel from nView. Oct. 91 P.110
Product Focus—MagnaByte 5090 LCD projection panel from Telex Communications Inc. Oct. 91 P.110
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Promusic Inc.
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

ProtoComm Corp.
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Proxima Corp.
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Product Close-Up—Proxima Cyclops remote mouse pointer system. May 91 P.94
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Prusinski, John
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Public Broadcasting System
Phil Kurz column on the importance of attention to detail as a prerequisite for success and PBS program "The '90s" that is an outlet for independent video producers. Jan. 91 P.6

Public Relations
Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry by being aware of the vehicles used to bombard the public with news of new products. Feb. 91 P.6
Letter to the Editor on Phil Kurz column on the need to be suspicious of claims made by the computer industry. Apr. 91 P.14
Hints on producing video news releases discussed. May 91 P.22

Publishing
-see- Desktop Publishing

Pulsar Video Systems Inc.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Putman, Peter (Byline)
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

QCCS Productions
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

QMS Inc.
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Qualitas Inc.
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Quanta Corp.
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Quantel Inc.
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Quantel PaintBox (Software)
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Quark Inc.
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

QuarkXpress (Software)
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Quarterdeck Office Systems
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Quatro (Software)
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Quest (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Questel Inc.
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14

QuickCel (Software)
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

QuicKeys (Software)
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

QuickPICS (Software)
Product Focus—QuickPICS animation package from Paracomp. Nov. 91 P.145

QuickShow! (Software)
Product Focus—QuickShow!, presentation software from HSC Software. Nov. 91 P.147

Quicksilver Associates
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76

R&DL Production
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

R-TEC Systems
Product Focus—R-TEC Systems remote control unit that can be used to operate practically anything. May 91 P.111

Radio Shack
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98

Radius Inc.
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

RadiusWare (Software)
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Ramtek Xiphias (Software)
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Rapid Technology Corp.
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10

RasterOps Corp.
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Product Focus—RasterOps Corp.'s 24XLTV 21-inch display system for Macintosh II computers. Jun. 91 P.104
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Product Focus—MediaTime multimedia adapter from RasterOps. Nov. 91 P.145

LISTEN

!

You won't believe what you don't hear

FRESH
THE MUSIC LIBRARY
80 Main St • Hanover New Hampshire • 03755
Call for free demo CD / 800 545 0688

Circle Reader Service No. 42

Rauen, Christopher (Byline)
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Ray Dream
Product Focus—Ray Dream's JAG, software utility for the Macintosh that removes the jaggies and delivers PICT and PICS output files. Sep. 91 P.119

RCA
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Readers
-see- Time-Code Generators/Readers

Real Time Devices Inc.
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Rebels Without Applause
Tongue-in-cheek feature on nine reasons not to get involved with video. Sep. 91 P.24

Receivers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Shure Brothers L-Series wireless microphone, transmitter and receiver. Dec. 90 P.11
Product Focus—Mitsubishi's SMR-2601R 26-inch multimedia monitor/receiver. Apr. 91 P.111

Recorders
-see also- Audiotape Recorders
-see also- Camcorders
-see also- Digital Audiotape Recorders
-see also- Film Recorders
-see also- Video Recorders
-see also- Videodisc Recorders
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Reddy Information Systems
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Redlake Corp.
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Product Focus—SPECTRUM-XGA video overlay controller card from Redlake Corp. Apr. 91 P.114

Reebok
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Reizner, Dick (Byline)
Tips to Clip—Using a black cloth with a hole for the camera lens to eliminate glare and reflection when shooting subjects that are behind glass. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Recording a telephone conversation using a pocket tape recorder. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Keeping matches with emergency candles. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using a gummed paper reinforcement ring to mark earphone jack on VCR. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Recording the live radio broadcast when videotaping an event. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—More tips on removing permanent marker from dry marker board. Jan. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Maintaining the same look when shooting in the rain after shooting in the sun. Jan. 91 P.18
Tips to Clip—Cleaning gluey mess left by duct tape. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Keeping hand cool and dry for shaking with client. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Wiring XLR-stereo phone plug adapters and interface circuit for using a Clear-Com mic with a Hitachi Z31 intercom. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Getting elderly talent to relax when creating "living history" interview tapes. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Secretly recording rehearsals when working with amateur talent. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Getting rid of color for a black and white video picture. Feb. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Transporting lighting gel in paper towel tube. Feb. 91 P.15
Tips to Clip—Covering camera's flashing red tally light to make speakers more at ease and to get good candid shots. Mar. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using a hair dryer to remove labels. Mar. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Setting up a monitor and VCR on a cart with the VCR controls on the side to improve visibility. Mar. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Easy way to add a graphic to a still photographic print. Mar. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Continuity errors outlined in the book *Film Flubs*. Mar. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using close-cell foam in aerosol cans to make custom handles and shipping cases. Mar. 91 P.15
Tips to Clip—Fooling a videocassette machine into thinking the end of a program is the end of the tape. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Stopping the hiss at the end of a videotape. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using shower caps to keep dust off slide projector and slides. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Keeping track of which scenes have been shot. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Branding name on wooden tool handles. May 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Making longer slide projector control cables. May 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Protecting fragile cable connectors with pieces of plastic hose and labeling the hose. May 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using carpeting core tubes to protect light stands. May 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Reminder to tape over rolling lights on EFP cameras when trying to ease nerves of nonprofessional talent. May 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using portable VCR to tape long segments of audio. May 91 P.17
Tips to Clip—Cutting a notch under reset button on poorly marked control panels. May 91 P.17
Tips to Clip—Coiling cable on a garden hose reel cart. Jun. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using washer like spacers cut from plastic containers to make earphones make proper contact. Jun. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using VHS tape labels to identify cables. Jun. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using clip-on golf towel to keep hands dry when recording on hot days. Jun. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using a credit card to hook a tie clip lavalier microphone to a woman's silk blouse. Jul. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using a video monitor on its back as an emergency light table. Jul. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using cold water cloth dye to stain wood for sets. Jul. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Using disposable plastic gloves to perform messy jobs. Jul. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using a rubber band on the top of a paint can as a scraper, to avoid filling the rim with paint. Jul. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Code system to remember combinations of locks. Jul. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using drafting tape as temporary label on mixers. Jul. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using a remote control switch to turn X-ray box off during medical presentation. Jul. 91 P.17
Tips to Clip—Using a horizontal wipe from the switcher to create a level reference. Jul. 91 P.17
Tips to Clip—Using hour numbers to identify reel or cassette numbers during a really big job. Jul. 91 P.17
Tips to Clip—Labeling cables with colored plastic tape. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Using foil-packaged moist napkins to clean dirty cables. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Tying a loose knot in the cable of a lavalier to prevent friction noise from traveling along the cable to the mic. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Centering the camera when copying pictures or documents. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Using a circular car window shade covered with foil to bounce light into a picture. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Cleaning a rubber stamp with cellophane tape. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Cleaning scum off video equipment. Sep. 91 P.12
Tips to Clip—Reusing fax cover sheets. Sep. 91 P.13
Tips to Clip—Using a VCR to record a radio program at a set time. Sep. 91 P.13
Tips to Clip—Achieving "out of focus" when f-stop or wide angle gives too much depth of field Oct. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Use of spare Panasonic camcorder batteries with other devices. Oct. 91 P.14
Tips to Clip—Importance of 1-A filters to protect expensive front lens elements. Oct. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Notice on sending tips. Oct. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using black shrink tubing around gooseneck microphone stands to control noise and glare. Nov. 91 P.10
Tips to Clip—Using compartmentalized embroidery thread box as a case for gadgets, connectors, adapters, etc. Nov. 91 P.10
Tips to Clip—Using embossed metallic foil wrapping paper attached to poster boards as inexpensive reflectors. Nov. 91 P.10
Tips to Clip—Tips on contents for a "goodies" box sought. Nov. 91 P.10
Tips to Clip—Using golf gloves for outdoor shooting in winter. Nov. 91 P.10

Reliance Plastics and Packaging
Product Focus—Reliance Plastics and Packaging's expanded line of slide and audiotape packaging. Apr. 91 P.111

Remote Controls
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Product Focus—Clicker Model ST-1 remote control unit from Sports-Tech International. May 91 P.110
Product Focus—R-TEC Systems remote control unit that can be used to operate practically anything. May 91 P.111
Tips to Clip—Using a remote control switch to turn X-ray box off during medical presentation. Jul. 91 P.17

RenderApp (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

RenderBack (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

RenderMan (Software)
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

RenderMonitor (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

RenderWorks (Software)
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Rental Equipment
Tongue-in-cheek feature on nine reasons not to get involved with video. Sep. 91 P.24

Research
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Resolution
Importance of resolution to perceived picture quality discussed. Nov. 91 P.26
Five factors affecting television resolution listed. Nov. 91 P.44
Four factors affecting computer resolution listed. Nov. 91 P.44

Retail Stores
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58

RGB Computer and Video Creations
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

RGB Spectrum
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—RGB/

Videolink 600AX scan converter. Dec. 90 P.13
Product Close-Up—RGB Media-Link/PM computer video editor. Jan. 91 P.57
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74

Rice Communications
Hiring outside meeting management firms discussed. Sep. 91 P.16
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Rice, John
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Rice, John (Byline)
Decline in tube cameras and growth of CCD discussed. Jun. 91 P.38
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Hiring outside meeting management firms discussed. Sep. 91 P.16
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Richardson, Kate
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Richardson, Zeke (Byline)
Tongue-in-cheek feature on nine reasons not to get involved with video. Sep. 91 P.24

Ricoh
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

RIO (Software)
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video*'s December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Rio Animator (Software)
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Ripley, Pat
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

RIX Softworks Inc.
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Rogers, Stephen
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Rogers, Tom
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

Rosco Laboratories
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110

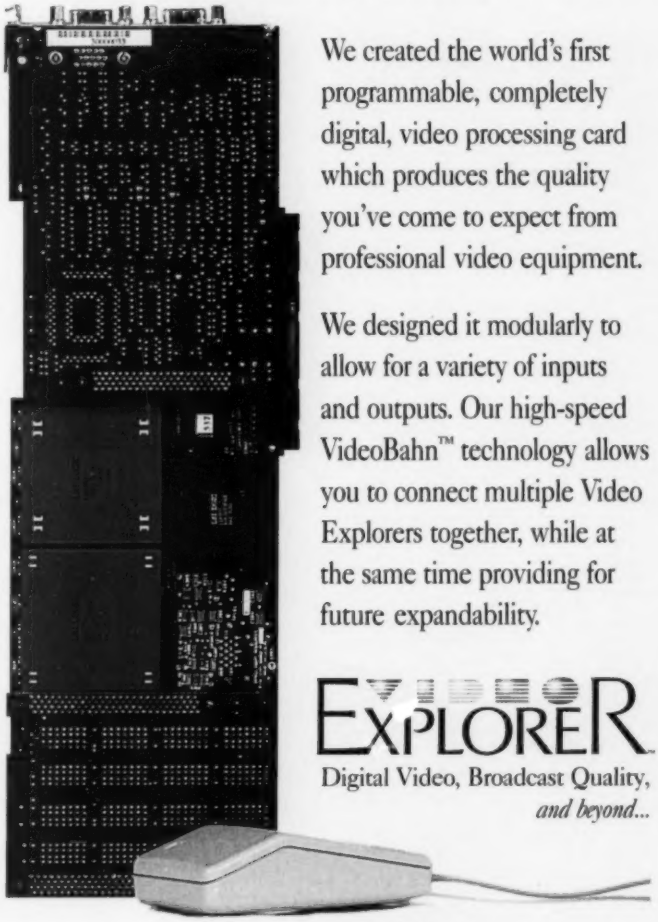
Routers
Product Close-Up—Sierra Video Systems component routers. Nov. 91 P.117

Rubber Stamps
Tips to Clip—Cleaning a rubber stamp with cellophane tape. Sep. 91 P.12

VIDEO EXPLORER™

Professional DeskTop Video Processing

Video Explorer™ from Intelligent Resources is changing the way video professionals view desktop video. Video Explorer was designed for you, the video professional.



We created the world's first programmable, completely digital, video processing card which produces the quality you've come to expect from professional video equipment.

We designed it modularly to allow for a variety of inputs and outputs. Our high-speed VideoBahn™ technology allows you to connect multiple Video Explorers together, while at the same time providing for future expandability.

VIDEO EXPLORER™
Digital Video, Broadcast Quality,
and beyond...

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES
INTEGRATED SYSTEMS
3030 Salt Creek Lane, Suite 100
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005-5000
Voice: (800) 882-8388 Fax: (708) 670-0585

Intelligent Resources, Video Explorer, and VideoBahn are trademarks of Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc.
© 1991, Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc.

Circle Reader Service No. 43

Rundgren, Todd
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88

Rushin, Don (Byline)
Product Close-Up—3M's recyclable TapeCare Library Box. Sep. 91 P.40

Rusk, George
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Ryan, Larry
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

S-VHS
-see- Video Formats

S.P. Productions
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Sable (Software)
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75

Sage (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Sahlin, Michelle
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Sales Meetings
Product Focus—SalesMeetingMaster, software to help with planning and running of sales meetings from John K. Mackenzie. May 91 P.129
Excerpt from "It's Show Time! How to Plan and Hold Successful Sales Meetings," by John Mackenzie, on use of third-party meeting mechanisms and the use of meeting modules. Jun. 91 P.60

SalesMeetingMaster (Software)
Product Focus—SalesMeetingMaster, software to help with planning and running of sales meetings from John K. Mackenzie. May 91 P.129

Salhus, Jon
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Salhus, Jon (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Electrosonic PROCUBE video display cube. Apr. 91 P.62

SAM (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Sammel, Chelsea
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Santa Fe Media Manager (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Santamarina, Mireya "Miyi"
Mireya "Miyi" Santamarina, creator of *AV Video*'s March cover, interviewed. Jul. 91 P.88
Correction to illustrations with September interview with Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover. Nov. 91 P.114

Sanyo
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Saranoff (David) Research Labs
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Sarro, John (Byline)
Product Close-Up—CUTS inspirational music with lyrics from Sound Lab Productions. Jan. 91 P.76

Sauder, Joseph (Byline)
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

Savage-Mazza, Cheryl
Winners of the *AV Video* 1990 Cover Contest listed and covers pictured. Jan. 91 P.94

Savitt, Todd
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Sayett Technologies Inc.
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Scala (Software)
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

Scan Converters
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CVS-910 scan converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Chromatek's 9120 scan converter. Dec. 90 P.11
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—RGB/Videolink 600AX scan converter. Dec. 90 P.13
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Product Close-Up—Scan converters from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Jan. 91 P.84
Product Close-Up—Chromatek Model 9120 scan converter from Kimball. Jan. 91 P.86
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74
Product Focus—LD-2 line doubler/decoder from Faroudja. Jun. 91 P.104
Product Focus—CVS-980 Scan Converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing Inc. Sep. 91 P.128

Scanners
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Scanning
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34

Scharff, Peter
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Scharff Weisberg
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

THE SCHEDULE (Software)
Product Focus—THE SCHEDULE, facility management system from Interface Video Systems Inc. Nov. 91 P.147

Schiano, Anthony
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Schildiner and Heller
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24

Schiller, Philip
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Schools
Phil Kurz column on children raising money for classroom computers and the mistaken belief that computers will compensate for other missing components in a successful educational system. Oct. 91 P.6

Schrader, Glenn
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Schulte Roth & Zabel
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Scientific Accessories
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Scott, Ron
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12

Screen Actors Guild
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Screen Savers
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Screenmusic International
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Screens
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Script Systems
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Scripter (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Scriptwriting Software
Product Focus—ShowScape 3.0, scriptwriting timesaver from LAKE Compuframes. Sep. 91 P.118
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Sculpt/Animate 4D (Software)
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16

Sculpt 3D (Software)
Letter to the Editor on remarks about Mac animation program Sculpt 3D in July 1990 More Mac column. Feb. 91 P.10
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90

Sculpt 4D (Software)
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

Scutar, Kevin
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Securities Trading
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Security Systems
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

Seiko Instruments
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Selectra Corp.
Product Focus—Selectra's AG-1960/RSTM computer-controlled VCR for multimedia applications. Jan. 91 P.150
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119

Seltzer, Lauren S. (Byline)
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Sennheiser Electronics Corp.
Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138

Sequel (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Service Bureaus
Business problems facing slide service bureaus discussed. Jul. 91 P.32
Video F/X service bureaus listed. Nov. 91 P.58

Sets
Tips to Clip—Using cold water cloth dye to stain wood for sets. Jul. 91 P.14

Sexism
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Apr. 91 P.12
Letter to the Editor on April Letter to the Editor on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Jun. 91 P.8
Comment by Howard Goldstein on art and sexism. Jun. 91 P.10

ShaderApp (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Shapes (Software)
Product Focus—Shapes, add-on from Letraset for ColorStudio paint program for Macintosh. Jan. 91 P.139

Sharp Electronics Corp.
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Sharp Professional Products
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—XV-100P LCD color projection system from Sharp Professional Products. Dec. 90 P.132

Shaw, Rick (Byline)
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh reviewed. Jul. 91 P.76
Part II of review of Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh highlights Control Panel documents and INITS, virtual memory, and QuickTime multimedia extension; Adobe's update to Adobe Type Manager viewed. Sep. 91 P.64
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Shereff Systems Inc.
Product Close-Up—Pro Video VGA character generator from Shereff Systems. Feb. 91 P.86
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
Product Focus—Bread & Butter fonts for use with NewTek Video Toaster from Shereff Systems. May 91 P.129
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Circle Reader Service No. 44

Shinko
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Show Pro (Software)
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52

Showline Video
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42

ShowMaker (Software)
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88
Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119

Showmi
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42

SHOW1 (Software)
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94

Showplace (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

ShowScape (Software)
Product Focus—ShowScape 3.0, scriptwriting timesaver from LAKE Compuframes. Sep. 91 P.118

Shure Brothers Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Shure Brothers L-Series wireless microphone, transmitter and receiver. Dec. 90 P.11
Product Close-Up—VP88 single-point stereo condenser microphone from Shure Brothers. Jan. 91 P.75
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Product Close-Up—Shure Brothers' FP410 for use with multiple microphones. Nov. 91 P.51
Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138

Sierra Video Systems
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54
Product Close-Up—Sierra Video Systems component routers. Nov. 91 P.117

Signals
-see- Audio Signals
-see- Computer Signals
-see- Video Signals

Signature Music Inc.
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Silicon Beach Software
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Silicon Graphics Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
Product Focus—IRIS Indigo high-performance, color RISC personal computer from Silicon Graphics Inc. Sep. 91 P.119
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Product Focus—COLLAGE, color graphics software for IRIS Indigo RISC personal computer. Nov. 91 P.145

Simon, Thomas E. (Byline)
Product Close-Up—New systems from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76

Sketch (Software)
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

Skypix Corp.
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20

Slide Presentation (Software)
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70

Slide Projectors
Product Close-Up—Navitar X-Y PC Lenses for the Kodak Ectagraphic III and Kodak SAV slide projectors. Jan. 91 P.87
Tips to Clip—Using shower caps to keep dust off slide projector and slides. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Making longer slide projector control cables. May 91 P.14

Slides
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Elmo's TRV-35G 35 millimeter slide film-to-video converter. Dec. 90 P.124
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Tips to Clip—Using shower caps to keep dust off slide projector and slides. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Using a video monitor on its back as an emergency light table. Jul. 91 P.14
Business problems facing slide service bureaus discussed. Jul. 91 P.32
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60

Small Business
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

Small Business Act of 1953
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

Smith, C. Cecil (Byline)
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
Technical Smithy column on durability of television equipment and input/output levels of -10 dBm, 0 dBm, +4 dBm, etc., and advantage of having these levels balanced. Mar. 91 P.62
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48
Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40
Technical Smithy column on television industry abbreviations, 700-line cameras, using a schematic diagram to troubleshoot equipment and dusty monitor screens. Jun. 91 P.46
Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Technical Smithy column on maximizing picture quality of a presentation system and uses for worn 3/4U tapes. Nov. 91 P.20
Importance of resolution to perceived picture quality discussed. Nov. 91 P.26

Smith, Phil
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Snader
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Snodgrass, Dan
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Soft F/X (Software)
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Software
-see also- Animation Systems
-see also- Desk Accessories
-see also- Graphics Systems
-see also- Screen Savers
-see also- Scriptwriting Software
-see also- Spreadsheets
-see also- Word Processors
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Broadcast Titler II from Innovision Technology. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Charley, genlock and overlay board from Progressive Image Technology. Dec. 90 P.125
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110
Product Focus—Low-priced version of TOPAS Animator™ from AT&T Graphics Software Labs. Jan. 91 P.140
Product Focus—IBM's Storyboard Live! multimedia software. Jan. 91 P.150
Letter to the Editor on remarks about Mac animation program Sculpt 3D in July 1990 More Mac column. Feb. 91 P.10
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Lee Czerwonka, creator of *AV Video's* October 1990 cover, interviewed. Feb. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures*

supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Product Focus—SalesMeetingMaster, software to help with planning and running of sales meetings from John K. Mackenzie. May 91 P.129
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
Product Focus—Autodesk Animator Pro suite of software tools. Jun. 91 P.103
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10
Part II of review of Apple's new System 7.0 for the Macintosh highlights Control Panel documents and INITS, virtual memory, and QuickTime multimedia extension; Adobe's update to Adobe Type Manager viewed.. Sep. 91 P.64
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
Product Focus—The Executive Producer, software for logging and off-line editing from Imagine Products Inc. Sep. 91 P.118
Product Focus—Ray Dream's JAG, software utility for the Macintosh that removes the jaggies and delivers PICT and PICS output files. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—AT&T Graphics Software Labs' StudioMaster professional desktop editing system. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—VideoMaker+ software from Truevision that generates video productions and desktop presentations using TARGA+ graphics engines. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—Magic presentation program from Paracomp. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—OnTrack/Mac, Abbate Video Consultants' software and hardware solution for direct control of camcorders and VCRs via the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.128
Product Focus—ElectricImage Animation System for the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.130
Product Focus—Caligari Broadcast 2.0 from Octree Software Inc. Sep. 91 P.130
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
Product Focus—MacTOPAS animation software from AT&T. Oct. 91 P.104
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
Product Focus—Map Master for Lightwave 3-D, image mapping system for Video Toaster from Computer Imagery. Nov. 91 P.145
Product Focus—QuickPICS animation package from Paracomp. Nov. 91 P.145
Product Focus—COLLAGE, color graphics software for IRIS Indigo RISC personal computer. Nov. 91 P.145
Product Focus—THE SCHEDULE, facility management system from Interface Video Systems Inc. Nov. 91 P.147
Product Focus—QuickShow!, presentation software from HSC Software. Nov. 91 P.147

Solvents

Tips to Clip—Cleaning gluey mess left by duct tape. Feb. 91 P.14

Sony Corp. of America

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Sony's EV-9700 Hi8 Desktop Editor. Dec. 90 P.11
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Product Close-Up—Chromatek Model 9120 Scan Converter from Kimball. Jan. 91 P.86
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Letter to the Editor on November 1990 story on monitors and Sony monitor's cylindrically designed face plate. Mar. 91 P.10
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Technical Smithy column on durability of television equipment and input/output levels of -10 dBm, 0 dBm, +4 dBm, etc., and advantage of having these levels balanced. Mar. 91 P.62

GET THE
ARMATO'S
ADVANTAGE
BEFORE SALE ADVICE AND AFTER SALE SERVICE
Panasonic
Professional/Industrial Video

We provide the highest quality industrial video products available, plus advice from a knowledgeable sales staff and support from an efficient service department.

WV-F250
3-CCD Color Camera
The WV-F250 VCR dockable camera provides high quality in a convenient, lightweight format and is the most economically priced in its class.

WJ-MX12
Y/C and Composite Audio Video Mixer
With its many superb features, the WJ-MX12 will help you turn average video footage into professional quality video that you won't believe.

AG-7750
S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing Recorder/Player
This versatile recorder/player provides easy connection to most serial control systems for a broad range of applications.

ARMATO'S PRO VIDEO
67-16 Myrtle Avenue, Glendale, NY 11385
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
718-628-6800
Fax: 718-628-7441
Outside NYS: 800-545-2774

Circle Reader Service No. 45

YOUR 1-STOP SOURCE!
BUY-OUT MUSIC & EFX
11 Libraries/39 CD's!*
- **Repro-file** ™ - 14 full length CD's of quality "no needle drop" music – $69.95 ea. with a full set purchase.
- **MAX-EFX** ™ - Nearly 400 "most useable" real sounds.
- **E-EFX** ™ - Over 200 superb electronic effects.
- **Powertrax** ™ - Powerful thematics for AV/Video plus all the punch you need for broadcast.
- **MAX TRAX** ™ - A full library of 5-7 minute cuts.
- **America's Tracks** ™ - Historical, patriotic.
- **Classic Tracks** ™ - Fully orch. classical music.
- **Hot Spots** ™ - 192 :60's and 192 :30's.
- **We've Got The Spirit** ™ - A complete motivational image building musical campaign.
- **Sound Scapes** ™ - A panorama of visual music & sound effects.
- **Momentum** ™ - Corporate cheers and "jingles."

*Also reel, cassette, DAT and VHS Hi-Fi
For a FREE Demo call: 1-800-HOT MUSIC
(1-800-468-6874)
Creative Support Services
1950 Riverside Dr. • Los Angeles, CA 90039
213-666-7968

Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
Product Close-Up—Sony VPH-1270Q Super Data MultiScan system. Mar. 91 P.85
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Phil Kurz column on Sony Corp.'s decision to target business and industrial video users for its high-definition video systems products. May 91 P.8
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Product Focus—Upgrade kit for Sony's Betacam SP from Electronic Technical Services. May 91 P.113
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Decline in tube cameras and growth of CCD discussed. Jun. 91 P.38
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Product Focus—Sony's Vdeck 8mm VCR designed as a computer peripheral. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—DM960 Controller from Tech Electronics designed to interface with the new Sony SL0960 VHS Duplication Deck. Sep. 91 P.125
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Focus—MDP-1100 multidisc player from Sony. Oct. 91 P.109
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Letter to the Editor on success of *AV Video* and Emc² from Editing Machines Corp. Nov. 91 P.8
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15
Product Close-Up—Perfect Video Productions' CK-1 chroma keying device. Nov. 91 P.51
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Soper Sound
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Sound
-see- Audio

Sound Booths
Product Focus—Audio Seal Portable Sound Booth from Alpha Audio Acoustics. Nov. 91 P.157

Sound Effects
-see- Audio Effects

Sound Ideas
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Sound Lab Productions
Product Close-Up—CUTS inspirational music with lyrics from Sound Lab Productions. Jan. 91 P.76

Sound Systems
-see- Audio Systems

Sound Tracks
-see- Audio Tracks

SoundDesigner (Software)
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52

SoundEdit (Software)
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52

Sounds Good Audio
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Spataro's (Charlie) Audio Visual Workshop
Correction offers credit for photographs with November 1990 story on videowalls. Jan. 91 P.14

Speakers
Letter to the Editor on November 1990 story on choosing speakers. Feb. 91 P.10

Special Effects
-see also- Audio Effects
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

SpectreSeps QX (Software)
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

Sports-Tech International
Product Focus—Clicker Model ST-1 remote control unit from Sports-Tech International. May 91 P.110

Spotlight (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Spreadsheets
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Stafford, R. A. (Byline)
Audio postproduction techniques as part of building a successful soundtrack discussed. Apr. 91 P.54

Stamps
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Standards
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Stands
-see also- Copy Stands
-see also- Light Stands
-see also- Projector Stands
Product Focus—Technology Resource Group's Camfoot tip-resistant camcorder base. Jan. 91 P.141
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Tips to Clip—Using black shrink tubing around gooseneck microphone stands to control noise and glare. Nov. 91 P.10

Stanton Video Services
Product Focus—Stanton Video Services' Trolly. May 91 P.115

Stapsy, Irv (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Buhl Optical Co.'s NKD 196-014 overhead projector. Jun. 91 P.67

Star
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

Static Control
-see- Dust and Static Control

Stefani, Tom
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24

Steiner, John
Letter to the Editor on review of AmigaVision in October 1990 Amiga Niches column. Feb. 91 P.12

Stella, Phil (Byline)
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

Steltzer, Lauren S. (Byline)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78

Stevens, Bill
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48

Stevens, William (Byline)
Product Close-Up—TASCAM 238 eight-track cassette machine from TEAC. Feb. 91 P.50

Stewart, Don
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Stewart Filmscreen
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Stewart, Jimmy
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

Still Store Systems
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Product Focus—Digital still store systems and interface card from CEL Broadcast. Sep. 91 P.130

Still-Video Systems
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28

Kodak's Professional Digital Camera System highlighted. Jun. 91 P.34

Stoltzberg, Jon (Byline)
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Storage Systems
Product Close-Up—3M's recyclable Tapecare Library Box. Jun. 91 P.45

Storyboard Live! (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Product Focus—IBM's Storyboard Live! multimedia software. Jan. 91 P.150
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Storyboards
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58

Strata Attributes Library
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Strata Inc.
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

StrataVision SRX (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

StrataVision 3D (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Stratfeld, Andy
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Strothman, Jim (Byline)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16

Studio/8 (Software)
David Palermo, creator of *AV Video*'s February 1991 cover, interviewed. Jun. 91 P.76

Studio Vision (Software)
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
More Mac column on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI sequencer and audio recording application focuses on the program's digital audio facilities and its use of Digidesign's Automedia card. Jun. 91 P.52
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40

StudioMaster (Software)
Product Focus—AT&T Graphics Software Labs' StudioMaster professional desktop editing system. Sep. 91 P.125

Studios
Guidelines for building a project studio discussed. Jan. 91 P.74

Success
Phil Kurz column on the importance of attention to detail as a prerequisite for success and PBS program "The '90s" that is an outlet for independent video producers. Jan. 91 P.6

Summagraphics Corp.
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Summit (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Sun Microsystems
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Super 3D (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface.

AV V 11-91

800-558-0003

Information Call: (414) 357-8181 Fax Number: (414) 357-7814

HOURS:CST
MON - FRI
9AM-9PM
SAT
11AM-5PM

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

MasterCard
VISA

P.O. Box 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

PROFESSIONAL SALE CONSUMER

DESKTOP VIDEO

TIME BASE CORRECTORS
I-Den
DPS - Personal TBC
Showline
EDIT CONTROLLERS
Future Video (Amiga & MS DOS)
Panasonic Industrial AG-A95
ANIMATION CONTROLLERS
Nucleus Single Frame Controller
Diaquest DQ-TACO
VIDEO DIGITIZERS
DC-TV
Digiview Gold
Framegrabber
Framebuffer
Visionetics (Targa Compatible)
DIGITAL A/V MIXERS
Panasonic WJ-AVE5
Panasonic WJ-MX12
Newtek Video Toaster
Progressive Video Blender
CHARACTER GENERATORS
Knox Video
Precision Communications

Custom Designed for Your Needs! Call Us for Your Specific Configuration!

FEATURING AMIGA Computers

GENLOCKS
Vidtech Video Master
Supergen
EDITING DECKS
Panasonic:
AG7650 / AG7750 / AG19600
JVC:
BR-S811U / BR-S611U / BR-S605U
Videonics
PROFESSIONAL CAMERAS
Panasonic Industrial:
WV-D5100 / WV-D5100 RGB
LENSES: 8X-WVLZ 14/8AF
12X-WVLZ 14/12
15X-WVLZ 14/15
JVC:
TK-870U (RGB/Composite)
TK-980U (Composite)
TK-1070U (RGB/Composite/Y-C)
TK-1080U (Composite/Y-C)
PROFESSIONAL CAMCORDERS
Panasonic Industrial:
AG-450
AG-460U

Panasonic
Now in Stock!
WJ-AVE5 / WJ-MX12

I-DEN CORPORATION
Digital Time Base Correctors
IVT-7
IVT-9 PLUS

Panasonic
Full Line Phone Dealer!
KX-T4000

AUTHORIZED DEALER:
Canon
TOSHIBA
Panasonic
MINOLTA
JVC
RICOH
FUJI
SONY
PIONEER
Panasonic Industrial
PHILIPS

Circle Reader Service No. 46

Jan. 91 P.104
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

SuperCard (Software)
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

SuperMac Technologies
Product Focus—VideoSpigot Pro digital video frame grabber and color graphics card from SuperMac. Sep. 91 P.128
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Supra
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88

SVGL
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

SVS
-see- Still Store Systems

Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57

Sweet, Steven (Byline)
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Switchers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
Product Focus—Image Labs Corporation's RS-4500, professional 4x4 matrix routing switcher for "S-Video." Jan. 91 P.140
Product Close-Up—Clean Cut/EFX Model 400 low-cost switcher from Prime Image. Feb. 91 P.44
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Product Focus—Ampex Digital/Analog Production Tool (ADAPT), composite digital layering device from Ampex. Apr. 91 P.114
Product Focus—Barco Inc.'s BVRS 16 x 16 video routing switcher. May 91 P.113
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92
Product Focus—Extron's new System 8 switcher/controller. Oct. 91 P.110
Technical Smithy column on maximizing picture quality of a presentation system and uses for worn 3/4U tapes. Nov. 91 P.20
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Product Focus—IN6000 programmable universal RGBS matrix switcher from Inline. Nov. 91 P.145

Swivel 3D (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

Swivel 3D Professional (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
Product Focus—QuickPICS animation package from Paracomp. Nov. 91 P.145

Symphony (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

Sync Generators
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Product Focus—IRIG B time code products from ESE. May 91 P.113

Synchronization
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31

Synchronizers
-see- Frame Synchronizers
-see- Time Base Correctors/Synchronizers

Syndesis
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

T-SEP (Software)
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68

T-TOOLS (Software)
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70

Tables
-see- Light Tables

Tablets
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Peggy Dreher, creator of *AV Video*'s January cover, interviewed. May 91 P.68
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Taiyo-Yuden
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Talent
-see- Actors and Talent

Tamron
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Tandy Corp.
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
PC Plus column on *AV Video*'s AVCAM, Computer-Controlled Automated Media System. Nov. 91 P.94
Automation equipment highlighted. Nov. 91 P.98

Tape
-see- Digital Audiotape
-see- Videotape

Tape Recorders
-see- Audiotape Recorders
-see- Video Recorders

TapeOp (Software)
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

TARGA
-see- Image Capture Boards

Tascam
-see- TEAC America Inc.

Tat, Robert
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

Taxation
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24
Letter to the Editor and response from Jeffrey Cohen on March article on free-lance vs. full-time employees. May 91 P.12

Taylor, Jack
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

TDK Electronics
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

TDS Development Corp.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

TEAC America Inc.
Product Close-Up—TASCAM 238 eight-track cassette machine from TEAC. Feb. 91 P.50
Feature on Audio Visual Laboratories' new Super System control products: Super Genesis, Super Dove, Room-Mate, Show Manager and Super Switcher. Feb. 91 P.52
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Product Close-Up—TEAC's LV250SCR videodisc recorder using the Sequential Color Recording system. Apr. 91 P.103
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54
DAT's political problems and new format from Philips and Matsushita, the Digital Compact Cassette, discussed. Oct. 91 P.48

Tecate 250 Enduro
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Tech Electronics
Product Focus—DM960 Controller from Tech Electronics designed to interface with the new Sony SL0960 VHS Duplication Deck. Sep. 91 P.125

Tech-FX
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

Technical Aesthetics Operations Inc.
Product Focus—The Editizer from Technical Aesthetics Operations Inc. Oct. 91 P.109

Technical Industries
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12

Technology Resource Group
Product Focus—Technology Resource Group's Camfoot tip-resistant camcorder base. Jan. 91 P.141

Tektronix Inc.
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12

Telecommunications
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

Teleconferences
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20

Telephones
Tips to Clip—Recording a telephone conversation using a pocket tape recorder. Jan. 91 P.16

Telephoto Communications
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Television
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Importance of resolution to perceived picture quality discussed. Nov. 91 P.26
Five factors affecting television resolution listed. Nov. 91 P.44
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Television Industry
Technical Smithy column on television industry abbreviations, 700-line cameras, using a schematic diagram to troubleshoot equipment and dusty monitor screens. Jun. 91 P.46

Television News
-see also- Video News Releases
Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6
Hints on producing video news releases discussed. May 91 P.22
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Product Focus—National Photonics Inc.'s model 1130 Sidewinder ENG Video System for electronic news gathering and electronic field production applications. May 91 P.110

Television Programs
Phil Kurz column on the importance of attention to detail as a prerequisite for success and PBS program "The '90s" that is an outlet for independent video producers. Jan. 91 P.6

Telex Communications Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—FMR-25 and FMR-25TD wireless microphone system from Telex. Dec. 90 P.121
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Product Focus—MagnaByte 5090 LCD projection panel from Telex Communications Inc. Oct. 91 P.110
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15
Product Focus—ELM-22 and ELM-33 microphones from Telex Communications Inc. Nov. 91 P.157

Tempra Pro (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

TenCORE (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

TerraVision Inc.
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

Test Equipment
-see also- Waveform Monitors
Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40

Test Patterns/Charts
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Texas Education Agency
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

Texas Instruments
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
.TGA SIG column on VideoScript for the Macintosh. Jun. 91 P.82

Texscan
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

TGL+ (Software)
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

TGS Technologies
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video

We can't stop people from talking about Avid.

People *everywhere* are talking about Avid Media Composers.™ Our systems are rapidly becoming the industry standard for digital, non-linear editing worldwide. Avid has superior JPEG images, advanced video and audio editing features, and storage solutions to handle your program needs—from commercials to feature films.

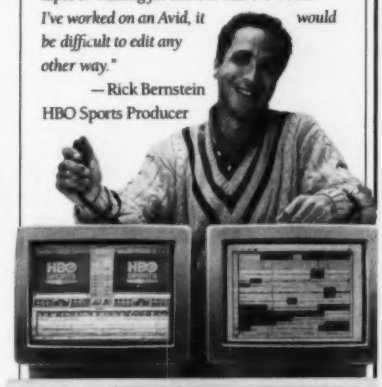
"Editing on Avid is effortless. It frees me up to make truly creative decisions, born of ideas, not bound by budgets and schedules."
—Larry Carroll
Film Director

Larry Carroll, Film Director
Sundog Productions, Inc.
Farmington Hills, MI

And we keep leading the industry with innovations—the state-of-the-art system you buy today will stay that way through easy upgrades. Avid offers a range of high performance systems, starting at $29,500.

Find out why Avid is the professionals' choice. Call for a brochure and video.

"When I edit on an Avid, my mind goes 100 miles-an-hour, trying new things without compromise or delay. I don't lose time finding tapes or waiting for them to cue. Now that I've worked on an Avid, it would be difficult to edit any other way."
—Rick Bernstein
HBO Sports Producer



Rick Bernstein, HBO Sports Producer
HBO Studio Productions, New York

Iliani Matisse, Advertising Producer
Foote Cone & Belding, San Francisco

"Avid allowed us the creative flexibility needed to edit real-people testimonials in no time. The job would have taken twice as long on a linear system."
—Iliani Matisse, Advertising Producer

Avid Technology, Inc.
Three Burlington Woods
Burlington, MA 01803
617-221-6789
A·V·I·D

Media Composer is a trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. JPEG compression is a standard of the ISO/CCITT Joint Photographic Experts Group. Footage courtesy of GWETA, Inc., HBO, Sundog Films, Inc., and Pacific Bell, a Pacific Telesis Company.

Circle Reader Service No. 47

and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

Thirty-Five Format & Design
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6

35mm Express (Software)
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80

Thompson (J. Walter) Direct
Feature on electronic brochures. Sep. 91 P.70

Thomson Consumer Electronics
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

3-D Images
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104
Product Focus—Low-priced version of TOPAS Animator™ from AT&T Graphics Software Labs. Jan. 91 P.140
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
More Mac column on Byte-by-Byte's Sculpt 3D. Apr. 91 P.78
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Letter to the Editor and response from Brent Malnack on July Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Sep. 91 P.10
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123

3D Professional (Software)
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

3D Works (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

3M Co.
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Hints on producing video news releases discussed. May 91 P.22
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Product Close-Up—3M's recyclable TapeCare Library Box. Jun. 91 P.45
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Part II on the basics of videodiscs—Premastering. Sep. 91 P.32
Product Close-Up—3M's recyclable TapeCare Library Box. Sep. 91 P.40

360 Systems
Feature on patchbays. Sep. 91 P.54

Time Arts Inc.
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108
Product Focus—COLLAGE, color graphics software for IRIS Indigo RISC personal computer. Nov. 91 P.145

Time Base Correctors/Synchronizers
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CEL P 164 digital postproduction platform. Dec. 90 P.132
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Chart of time base correctors. Feb. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—IVT-7 full frame TBC from I.Den. Feb. 91 P.46
Product Focus—Personal TBC card from Digital Processing Systems. Feb. 91 P.100
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—Nova Systems 950 time base corrector. Apr. 91 P.44
Product Focus—Model 25 TBC/Timer from Prime Image. Apr. 91 P.114
Product Focus—Syncman Pro, new sync box from Midiman. May 91 P.119
Product Focus—Personal TBC card from Digital Processing Systems Inc. May 91 P.129
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Product Focus—IBCard and TBCard PLUS, two new time base correctors from I.Den. Sep. 91 P.119
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Product Focus—NOVA 700 TBC. Oct. 91 P.108
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
Product Focus—AP41 TBC/Frame Synchronizer from Hotronic Inc. Nov. 91 P.146

Time Code Generators/Readers
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66
Product Focus—FutureVideo's TCG-2000 SMPTE time code generator. Jun. 91 P.103
Product Close-Up—FutureVideo's new TCG-2000 portable SMPTE time code generator. Jul. 91 P.60
Product Focus—FP-50/TRG time code generator from Horita. Nov. 91 P.146

***Time* (Publication)**
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun 91 P.70

Timers
Product Focus—UDT-5701 and UDT-5700, up/down timers and time calculators from Leitch. Sep. 91 P.128

TIPS
-see- Truevision Image Processing Software (TIPS)

Tips to Clip (Column)
-see- Reizner, Dick (Byline)

Titlers
-see- Character Generators

Titling
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

TMP Video Communications
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video*'s December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116

ToasterPaint (Software)
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86

Toolbook (Software)
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Tools
Tips to Clip—Using close-cell foam in aerosol cans to make custom handles and shipping cases. Mar. 91 P.15
Tips to Clip—Branding name on wooden tool handles. May 91 P.14

TOPAS (Software)
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

TOPAS Animator (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Product Focus—Low-priced version of TOPAS Animator™ from AT&T Graphics Software Labs. Jan. 91 P.140

TOPAS 3-D (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

TOPAS/VGA (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Toshiba
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Product Close-Up—Toshiba TSC-100 Hi-8 Pro camcorder. Jun. 91 P.34
Product Focus—Toshiba's new three-chip CCD camcorder. Sep. 91 P.130
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
Product Focus—Toshiba's CM1900A 19-inch color monitor. Oct. 91 P.108

Touch Systems
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Product Close-Up—Video Commander MX3200 Touch Screen Multimedia Command and Control System from Iris Technologies. May 91 P.54
Effective interactive and multimedia design discussed. May 91 P.58
Product Focus—Goldstar Family Touch System from Carroll Touch. Nov. 91 P.147

TouchSource (Software)
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120

Tourism
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Trade Associations
-see- Professional and Trade Organizations

Trademarks
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Training
-see also- Computer-Based Training
-see also- Interactive Training
-see also- Video Training
Raw Data feature on demand for employee training. Jan. 91 P.46
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50
Future of multimedia networks highlighted. Jul. 91 P.81
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Transmitters
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Shure Brothers L-Series wireless microphone, transmitter and receiver. Dec. 90 P.11
Product Focus—Creston Electronics Inc.'s hand-held transmitters. Oct. 91 P.110

TRF Music
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Trident International Inc.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Tripods and Dollies
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Product Focus—Stanton Video Services' Trolly. May 91 P.113

Truevision Image Processing Software (TIPS)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Truevision Inc.
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—TARGA+ from Truevision. Dec. 90 P.9
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96
.TGA SIG column on desktop chroma keying. Jan. 91 P.110
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video* 's December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
.TGA SIG column on VideoScript for the Macintosh. Jun. 91 P.82
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Product Focus—VideoMaker+ software from Truevision that generates video productions and desktop presentations using TARGA+ graphics engines. Sep. 91 P.125
Feature on Macintosh animation setup at Frame-by-Frame. Oct. 91 P.S-6
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92
Product Focus—Video VGA videographics display card with Entropy Engineering's Video Titler from Truevision. Oct. 91 P.108
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108
Amiga Niches column on the newly released version of Caligari Broadcast. Nov. 91 P.120
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

Tuners
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

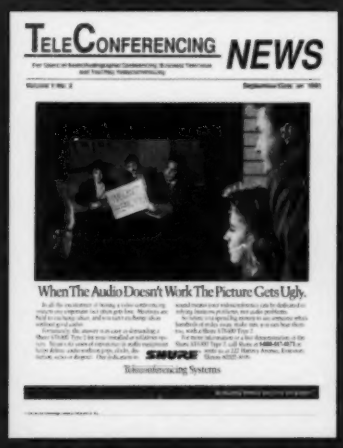
Turbo Silver (Software)
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16

Turner, Jim
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Turnkey Systems
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

TVL System
Janet Palazini, creator of *AV Video*'s May cover, interviewed. Oct. 91 P.80

The only news publication for users of audio/audiographic conferencing, business television and two-way video conferencing.



To receive a FREE issue and details of our CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION offer
call: (800) 800-5474 or (914) 328-9157
or write: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc.
701 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10604

27th Dimension Inc.
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

***U.S. News & World Report* (Publication)**
Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Phil Kurz column on the coup in the Soviet Union and professional videographers' view of home video. Sep. 91 P.8

Unions
-see- Labor Unions

Unisys
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

United Nations
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50

United States Govt—Air Force
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100

United States Govt—Army
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

United States Govt—Bureau of Prisons
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

United States Govt—Department of Agriculture
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

United States Govt—Department of Commerce
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

United States Govt—Department of Defense
Letter to the Editor and Arnold Wallace's reply on doing business with the government and the Qualified Film Producer's List and the Qualified Video Producer's List. Jan. 91 P.10
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

United States Govt—Department of Education
Letter to the Editor and response from Arnold Wallace on the number of audiovisual suppliers cited in the July article on small businesses in the audiovisual industry. Nov. 91 P.8

United States Govt—Department of Labor
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

United States Govt—Department of State
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50

United States Govt—Department of the Interior
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

United States Govt—Dept. of Transportation
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

United States Govt—Environmental Protection Agency
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57

United States Govt—Federal Acquisition Regulation Council
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

United States Govt—Federal Communications Commission
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Letter to the Editor and response from Arnold Wallace on the number of audiovisual suppliers cited in the July article on small businesses in the audiovisual industry. Nov. 91 P.8

United States Govt—General Accounting Office
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

United States Govt—Internal Revenue Service
Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24
Letter to the Editor and response from Jeffrey Cohen on March article on free-lance vs. full-time employees. May 91 P.12

United States Govt—National Aeronautics & Space Administration
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

United States Govt—National Archives and Records Administration
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

United States Govt—National Institute of Occupational Safety & Health
Concerns about health risks posed by computer and video monitors discussed. Jan. 91 P.57

United States Govt—Navy
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

United States Govt—Office of Federal Procurement Policy
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

United States Govt—Office of Management & Budget
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

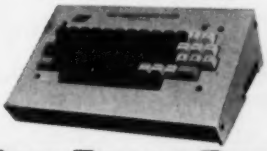
United States Govt—Park Service
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

United States Govt—Postal Service
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

United States Govt—Small Business Administration
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

United States Govt—United States Information Agency
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18

SUPERIMPOSE TITLES ON VIDEO
A stand-alone color titler with true GENLOCK, deluxe keyboard, 30 page memory, expansion port and *the ability to interface with PCs* . . . for $599.95.



VIDEO EFFECTS TITLER AFFORDABLE AT $599.95

The MFJ-1480B Video Effects Titler (VET) lets you superimpose color titles over a camera image or add titles to existing video footage while editing. Each page will display eight lines of 28 small or 14 large characters in upper and lower case with each line and page in one of 15 colors. The VET retains up to 30 pages of titles in memory, has direct page access, scrolling and auto centering.

And because it is expandable, *the VET is never outdated.* An external port lets you plug in creative add-on cartridges coming from MFJ that permit special effects, more fonts, flashing, special logos, other languages and more!

An optional RS-232 interface (MFJ-1481, $169.95) lets you interface with personal computers. With some programming you can superimpose animated graphics, stored text and countless other effects from an IBM, Apple, Tandy, Commodore and other PCs. You're only limited by your imagination.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
921 Louisville Rd.
Starkville, MS 39759

1-800-647-1800 FREE INFO

Circle Reader Service No. 49

THE RE-USEABLE WRAPPER

FAST • EASY • TIDY
Velcro® Cable Wraps
A Variety of Colors and Sizes

RIP-TIE®

For a free sample or more information call:
415•543•0170

Seam Tech

P.O. Box 77394 San Francisco, CA 94107
FAX: 415•777•9868

Circle Reader Service No. 50

HORITA
SMPTE Time-Code
21:43:51:15

Desk Top

► 2" x 3" x 4", AC or Battery operation

Window Dub Inserter	WG-50	$289
— PLUS —		
Time Code Generator	TG-50	$379
— PLUS —		
Search Speed Reader	TRG-50	$469
— PLUS —		
Serial Out to PC and PC-LOG (TM)	TRG-50PC	$589

Field Pak

FP-50 Field Pak Models Add $90

► Also available with 14-pin Camera/VCR interface for 4800, 6800, 4900, 7400, etc.

Rack Mount

RM-50 Rack Mount Models Add $90

► Rack panel holds 1-3 units

HORITA P.O. Box 3993
(714) 489-0240 Mission Viejo, CA 92690

Circle Reader Service No. 51

wheelit
TOUGH INDUSTRIAL VIDEO CARTS

Model IFP-39 production van and presentation vehicle

Wheelit industrial video carts are ready for assignment at a moments notice. Camera, VCR, monitor and CCU can be transported and operated right from the cart. Playback equipment can be transported and operated just as easily. Twenty-one different models are available.

For literature and prices contact:
WHEELIT, INC.
P.O. BOX 7350
TOLEDO, OHIO 43615
In OH: 1-419-531-4900
1-800-523-7508

Circle Reader Service No. 52

Universal Studios
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

University of Delaware
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

University of Georgia Alumni Association
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

University of Nebraska at Lincoln
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42

UNIX Computer Systems
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Upstill, Steve
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

US Video
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

User Interface
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

USSR
-see- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

Utz, Peter
Letter to the Editor and response from Peter Utz on comments on removing dust from a video zoom lens in May article on preparations for electronic field production. Oct. 91 P.12
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Utz, Peter (Byline)
Feature on production and control room monitors. Jan. 91 P.52
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Part II on the basics of videodiscs—Premastering. Sep. 91 P.32
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
Importance of making sure the monitors are adjusted properly before a video presentation discussed. Oct. 91 P.20
Feature on presentation monitor connections and adjustment and room arrangement to maximize the impact of the message as displayed on the monitor. Oct. 91 P.56
Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

V-Graph Inc.
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70

Valentino Inc.
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Valley International
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Value-Added Resellers
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
IBM's Business Partners program and its relationship with Intel Corp. discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Van Hoy, Larry
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Varga
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90

Vatek
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42

Vaughn Duplication
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26

VCRs
-see- Video Recorders

VectorMan (Software)
More Mac column on MacRenderMan, rendering application that comes with a sophisticated interface. Jan. 91 P.104

Vectorscopes
Product Focus—Waveform monitor/vectorscope from Magni. Oct. 91 P.108
Product Focus—Hamlet Videoscope HVI 301 waveform monitor and vectorscope from James Grunder & Associates. Oct. 91 P.109

Ventura Publisher (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

Verbatum
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99

Video Accessory Corp.
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Video Associates Labs
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

Video Bits
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Video Boards
-see also- Image Capture Boards
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Vision VGA and Vision VGA with overlay from Vision Technologies. Dec. 90 P.125
IBM's multi-pronged .nulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning

entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Product Focus—SPECTRUM-XGA video overlay controller card from Redlake Corp. Apr. 91 P.114
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Linking two video cards to overlay VGA graphics on other backgrounds viewed. May 91 P.107
Product Focus—Everex Vision VGA HC VGA board. May 91 P.110
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Product Focus—VGA-to-video conversion board from Aitech International. Sep. 91 P.128
More Mac column on Radius TV, personal television on the Macintosh. Oct. 91 P.40
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92
Product Focus—Video Explorer, video processing card from Intelligent Resources. Oct. 91 P.105
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Video Cameras
-see also- Camcorders
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Century Precision Optics' achromatic diopter. Dec. 90 P.8
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Product Focus—KY-F30 computer imaging cameras from JVC. Jan. 91 P.150
Tips to Clip—Wiring XLR-stereo phone plug adapters and interface circuit for using a Clear-Com mic with a Hitachi Z31 intercom. Feb. 91 P.14
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Product Focus—Manron Inc.'s copy stand system utilizing the JVC TK-F7100U RGB Frame Capture Camera. May 91 P.110
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Feature on digital still video and other options for making electronic photographs. Jun. 91 P.28
Decline in tube cameras and growth of CCD discussed. Jun. 91 P.38
Technical Smithy column on television industry abbreviations, 700-line cameras, using a schematic diagram to troubleshoot equipment and dusty monitor screens. Jun. 91 P.46
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Product Close-Up—Century Precision Optics' macro zoom attachments for video camera lenses. Oct. 91 P.68
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Video Caption (Software)
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81

Video Chalkboard (Software)
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14

Video Compression
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
.TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Mar. 91 P.108
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134
Impact of video compression on the future of teleconferencing discussed. Apr. 91 P.20
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

PERFECT TOAST

USE THE VIDEO DELAY LINE CUSTOM DESIGNED FOR YOUR VIDEO TOASTER® WORK STATION.

Why mess with cables when trying to correctly time your Video Toaster® System?

The Allen Avionics TDL487 Video Delay Line can be used to compensate for the 400 nanosecond Toaster board delay by adding delay to other video sources. It is switch variable, so adjusting delay is easy. The TDL487 has low insertion loss and flat frequency response to over 5.5 MHz.

Call, write or fax today for more information.

ALLEN AVIONICS, INC.
224 East Second Street • Mineola, N.Y. 11501
Tel: (516) 248-8080 • Fax: (516) 747-6724

©1991 Allen Avionics, Inc. Video Toaster® is a registered trademark of NewTek Incorporated.

Circle Reader Service No. 56

JUMP INTO THE HIGH SCHOOL SPORTS MARKET

SPORTS-TECH INTERNATIONAL, a leading video-editing supplier to NFL, NBA, NHL and major league baseball teams along with hundreds of NCAA and high school sports teams, announces the introduction of our dealer program.

Available to video dealers for the first time, Sports-Tech's video editing systems and accessories allow you to interface your line of video equipment with our profitable sports editing equipment. Now, you can configure your own manual editing systems designed for sports teams.

Sports-Tech systems handle the flow of critical and timely information. And sports is only one of the many exciting applications for Sports-Tech's products.

Team up with a winner—Successful? Just ask the 49ers, Bills, Raiders, Angels, Canucks, Trail Blazers, Spurs, Lakers, Duke, Notre Dame and Florida State—to name a few. If you're interested in promoting our profitable line to 15,000 high schools and would like more information, technical specs and detailed pricing, call or write us today.

SPORTS-TECH

Sports-Tech International, Inc.
2419 East Commercial Blvd.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Telephone: 305-772-9155 • 800-535-9283 • Fax: 305-772-0798

Circle Reader Service No. 57

Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on March .TGA SIG column on the state of still-image compression technology in the TARGA world. Sep. 91 P.10

Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Video Crafters

Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Video Data Systems

Product Focus—Video Data Systems' 830CB color billboard system. Jun. 91 P.68

Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Video Delivery Boxes Inc.

Product Focus—Self-sealing, biodegradable videocassette shipping boxes from Video Delivery Boxes. Jan. 91 P.141

Video Display Systems

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Extron RGB 202 universal TTL, analog, ECL computer-to-video interface. Dec. 90 P.124

War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

Product Close-Up—Electrosonic PROCUBE video display cube. Apr. 91 P.62

Product Focus—Video Data Systems' 830CB color billboard system. Jun. 91 P.68

Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Video Electronics Standards Association

PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

Video Equipment

Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68

Product Close-Up—New systems from Gold Ribbon Sound Cinema. Jan. 91 P.76

Technical Smithy column on durability of television equipment and input/output levels of -10 dBm, 0 dBm, +4 dBm etc. and advantage of having these levels balanced. Mar. 91 P.62

New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14

Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28

Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32

Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40

Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Technical Smithy column on television industry abbreviations, 700-line cameras, using a schematic diagram to troubleshoot equipment and dusty monitor screens. Jun. 91 P.46

Technical Smithy column on the term "clock," "bits" and PCs as graphics generators for television. Jul. 91 P.52

Tips to Clip—Cleaning scum off video equipment. Sep. 91 P.12

Tongue-in-cheek feature on nine reasons not to get involved with video. Sep. 91 P.24

Letter to the Editor and response from Peter Utz on comments on removing dust from a video zoom lens in May article on preparations for electronic field production. Oct. 91 P.12

Importance of resolution to perceived picture quality discussed. Nov. 91 P.26

Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46

Video Formats

-see also- Hi-8mm Video Formats

Product Close-Up—Video tape duplicator Vidicopy Corp. Feb. 91 P.90

Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52

Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.134

.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76

Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86

More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34

Video Graphic Systems

.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Video News Releases

Hints on producing video news releases discussed. May 91 P.22

Video Presentations

Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75

Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Product Focus—VideoMaker+ software from Truevision that generates video productions and desktop presentations using TARGA+ graphics engines. Sep. 91 P.125

Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12

Importance of making sure the monitors are adjusted properly before a video presentation discussed. Oct. 91 P.20

Feature on presentation monitor connections and adjustment and room arrangement to maximize the impact of the message as displayed on the monitor. Oct. 91 P.56

Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Video Processors

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Processor 4044 from GMI Photographic Inc. Dec. 90 P.125

Video Production

Phil Kurz column on the importance of attention to detail as a prerequisite for success and PBS program "The '90s" that is an outlet for independent video producers. Jan. 91 P.6

Letter to the Editor and Arnold Wallace's reply on doing business with the government and the Qualified Film Producer's List and the Qualified Video Producer's List. Jan. 91 P.10

Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12

Tips to Clip—Secretly recording rehearsals when working with amateur talent. Feb. 91 P.14

Tips to Clip—Covering camera's flashing red tally light to make speakers more at ease and to get good candid shots. Mar. 91 P.14

Tips to Clip—Continuity errors outlined in the book *Film Flubs*. Mar. 91 P.14

Importance of planning and methodology to project management discussed. Mar. 91 P.18

Making hiring decisions on free-lance vs. full-time employees discussed. Mar. 91 P.24

Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8

Tips to Clip—Keeping track of which scenes have been shot. Apr. 91 P.16

Audio postproduction techniques as part of building a successful soundtrack discussed. Apr. 91 P.54

Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86

Tips to Clip—Reminder to tape over rolling lights on EFP cameras when trying to ease nerves of nonprofessional talent. May 91 P.16

Hints on producing video news releases discussed. May 91 P.22

Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32

Equipment needed to record audio on a video shoot discussed. May 91 P.44

Tips to Clip—Using clip-on golf towel to keep hands dry when recording on hot days. Jun. 91 P.16

.TGA SIG column on VideoScript for the Macintosh. Jun. 91 P.82

Feature on using both original composition and library music in a video production. Jul. 91 P.58

Tongue-in-cheek feature on nine reasons not to get involved with video. Sep. 91 P.24

Product Focus—VideoMaker+ software from Truevision that generates video productions and desktop presentations using TARGA+ graphics engines. Sep. 91 P.125

Letter to the Editor and response from Peter Utz on comments on removing dust from a video zoom lens in May article on preparations for electronic field production. Oct. 91 P.12

Importance of making sure the monitors are adjusted properly before a video presentation discussed. Oct. 91 P.20

.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92

Feature on mixing audio in the field during a video production. Nov. 91 P.138

Product Focus—Personal Producer desktop video production system for the PC from Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd. Nov. 91 P.144

Video Production Industry

Developing a plan to market visual presentation services discussed. Jan. 91 P.32

Phil Kurz column on Christmas and audiovisual and video business opportunities available despite the recession and the impact of video compression on the development of multimedia; TGA, Mac and Amiga Design Contests noted. Nov. 91 P.6

Video Production Systems

PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88

Video Projectors

-see also- Data Projectors

-see also- Graphics Projectors

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990--XV-100P LCD color projection system from Sharp Professional Products. Dec. 90 P.132

Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82

Product Focus—VS-1202 video projector from Mitsubishi. Feb. 91 P.100

Letter to the Editor on September and October 1990 articles on TV projectors. Mar. 91 P.10

Correction to January Product Focus article on Am-Mart Corp.'s MaxVideo LCD projector. Mar. 91 P.12

Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Product Close-Up—Sony VPH-1270Q Super Data MultiScan system. Mar. 91 P.85

Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Tips to Clip—Cleaning scum off video equipment. Sep. 91 P.12

Product Focus—VS-1000R single-lens video projector from Mitsubishi. Sep. 91 P.119

Product Focus—PT-10L portable LCD projector from Panasonic. Sep. 91 P.128

Product Focus—VS-2022 video projector from Mitsubishi. Oct. 91 P.110

Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on large-screen presentation systems. Nov. 91 P.S-1

Feature on choosing video projectors. Nov. 91 P.S-3

Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

Video Recorders

-see also- Camcorders

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—NEC's PV-S98A SH-VHS VCR that can be controlled by ASCII commands from a personal computer. Dec. 90 P.9

IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4

Tips to Clip—Using a gummed paper reinforcement ring to mark earphone jack on VCR. Jan. 91 P.16

Product Close-Up—RGB Media-Link/PM computer video editor. Jan. 91 P.57

Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68

Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Product Close-Up—Chromatek Model 9120 Scan Converter from Kimball. Jan. 91 P.86
Product Focus—Selectra's AG-1960/RSTM computer-controlled VCR for multimedia applications. Jan. 91 P.150
Tips to Clip—Getting rid of color for a black and white video picture. Feb. 91 P.14
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Product Focus—Personal TBC card from Digital Processing Systems. Feb. 91 P.100
Tips to Clip—Setting up a monitor and VCR on a cart with the VCR controls on the side to improve visibility. Mar. 91 P.14
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Tips to Clip—Stopping the hiss at the end of a videotape. Apr. 91 P.16
Tips to Clip—Fooling a videocassette machine into thinking the end of a program is the end of the tape. Apr. 91 P.16
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48
Product Close-Up—TEAC's LV250SCR videodisc recorder using the Sequential Color Recording system. Apr. 91 P.103
Tips to Clip—Using portable VCR to tape long segments of audio. May 91 P.17
Tips to Clip—Cutting a notch under reset button on poorly marked control panels. May 91 P.17
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Tips to Clip—Using a VCR to record a radio program at a set time. Sep. 91 P.13
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110
Product Focus—VuPort, Selectra's link between Panasonic AG-1960 VCRs and computer software. Sep. 91 P.119
Product Focus—Sony's Vdeck 8mm VCR designed as a computer peripheral. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—DM960 Controller from Tech Electronics designed to interface with the new Sony SL0960 VHS Duplication Desk. Sep. 91 P.125
Product Focus—OnTrack/Mac, Abbate Video Consultants' software and hardware solution for direct control of camcorders and VCRs via the Macintosh. Sep. 91 P.128
Excerpts from Jeff Burger's definitions of multimedia terms and technologies. Oct. 91 P.S-4
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

Video Recordings

Tips to Clip—Recording the live radio broadcast when videotaping an event. Jan. 91 P.16
Phil Kurz column on taping of the L.A. police beating incident and video professionals' fears about amateur videographers. May 91 P.6
Phil Kurz column on the coup in the Soviet Union and professional videographers' view of home video. Sep. 91 P.8
Things to consider when making titles discussed. Sep. 91 P.46
Letter to the Editor on July article on using both original composition and library music in a video production. Oct. 91 P.12
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18

Video Signals

Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Differences between video and computer signals noted. Jan. 91 P.84
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Technical Smithy column on coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, luminance and chrominance, super black, video test equipment, and lens mounts. May 91 P.40
.TGA SIG column on secrets of image captures with the TARGA board; chart of video signals. May 91 P.76
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Feature on presentation monitor connections and adjustment and room arrangement to maximize the impact of the message as displayed on the monitor. Oct. 91 P.56
Technical Smithy column on maximizing picture quality of a presentation system and uses for worn 3/4U tapes. Nov. 91 P.20

Video Systems

Special *Computer Pictures* supplement on Computer/Video connection. Apr. 91 P.S-1
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
Variety of computer/video boards discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-7
Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
Creating the cover of the *Computer Pictures* supplement described. Apr. 91 P.S-12
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Technical Smithy column on evaluating pictures created by a camera, timing a component analog video system, and dubbing English translation onto 3/4U masters in Italian. Apr. 91 P.48
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Product Focus—National Photonics Inc.'s model 1130 Sidewinder ENG Video System for electronic news gathering and electronic field production applications. May 91 P.110

Video Titler (Software)

PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
PC Plus column on frame grabbers vs. VGA boards with genlock and overlay. Mar. 91 P.88
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Video Toaster

AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
Commodore Amiga's practical uses of multimedia for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-14
Feature on the basics of time base correction. Feb. 91 P.38
Product Close-Up—IVT-7 full frame TBC from I.Den. Feb. 91 P.46
Amiga Niches column on increased number of available colors with the new 24-bit IFF standard. Feb. 91 P.62
Product Focus—Personal TBC card from Digital Processing Systems. Feb. 91 P.100
Amiga Niches column on the basics of Video Toaster and the Toaster as a still store device. Mar. 91 P.102
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Product Close-Up—DQ-TACO Toaster Animation Controller for use with NewTek Video Toaster and Amiga computers from GESI/Diaquest. May 91 P.62
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Product Focus—Bread & Butter fonts for use with NewTek Video Toaster from Shereff Systems. May 91 P.129
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6
Amiga Niches column on Digital Creations' DCTV. Jun. 91 P.86
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
DQ-TACO single-frame animation controller from Diaquest reviewed. Jul. 91 P.96
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104
Amiga Niches column on using ARexx to control the NewTek Video Toaster. Sep. 91 P.88
Product Focus—Two Video Toaster Workstations for the Macintosh from NewTek. Sep. 91 P.118
Feature on AT&T Network Systems' use of Amiga experts to prepare video on quality for employees. Oct. 91 P.S-16
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Product Focus—V-LAN and Driver upgrade for interface from Videomedia. Oct. 91 P.108
Panasonic's WJ-AVE5 digital AV mixer reviewed. Nov. 91 P.46
Product Close-Up—Perfect Video Productions' CK-1 chroma keying device. Nov. 91 P.51
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116
Great Valley Products' Impact Vision 24, 24-bit frame buffer for the Amiga, highlighted. Nov. 91 P.123
Product Focus—Map Master for LightWave 3D, image mapping system for Video Toaster from Computer Imagery. Nov. 91 P.145

Video Training

Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24
Tips for combining video training with workbooks on the subject. Jan. 91 P.28
Raw Data feature on demand for employee training. Jan. 91 P.46
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Letter to the Editor on January story on producing a successful video training program. Apr. 91 P.12
Amiga Niches column on using the Video Toaster to create 2-D digital effects; winning entry in *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest pictured. Apr. 91 P.86
Feature on instructional graphics. Sep. 91 P.60

Video-to-Computer Interfaces
-see- Computer-to-Video Interfaces

Videocassette Recorders
-see- Video Recorders

Videocassettes
Product Focus—Self-sealing, biodegradable videocassette shipping boxes from Video Delivery Boxes. Jan. 91 P.141
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Tips to Clip—Fooling a videocassette machine into thinking the end of a program is the end of the tape. Apr. 91 P.16
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on February story on drop in prices of video duplicating services. May 91 P.12
Preparations for electronic field production and electronic news gathering discussed. May 91 P.32
Tips to Clip—Using hour numbers to identify reel or cassette numbers during a really big job. Jul. 91 P.17

VideoComm/NV (Software)
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80

Videodisc Players
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94
Things to consider before buying an editing system discussed. Mar. 91 P.52
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60

Videodisc Recorders
More Mac column on Oasis paint package from Time Arts and its use on several projects; winning entry in *AV Video* Macintosh-Based Graphics Systems Illustration Contest pictured. Mar. 91 P.94

Finally!
New Production Music
That's a Buy-Out!
Now 184 Themes + Edits on 12 CDs
The Production Garden SM
ANNOUNCES
A brand new production library. Fresh. Contemporary. With lots of acoustic sounds. CDs available individually or in sets. Free Demo.
1-800-247-5317
2411 NE Loop 410, Suite 132
San Antonio, TX 78217
Circle Reader Service No. 54

Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100
Product Close-Up—TEAC's LV250SCR videodisc recorder using the Sequential Color Recording system. Apr. 91 P.103
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Feature on IMTX 8000 video hardware control device for the Macintosh. Nov. 91 P.60
Product Focus—VDR-V1000 LaserRecorder, rewritable videodisc recorder from Pioneer. Nov. 91 P.146

Videodiscs
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Product Close-Up—Optical Disc Corp.'s certified recording centers. Apr. 91 P.100
Feature on the basics of videodiscs. Jul. 91 P.42
Part II on the basics of videodiscs—Premastering. Sep. 91 P.32
A workable multimedia development process described. Oct. 91 P.S-18

***Videography* (Publication)**
Phil Kurz column on changes in the communications industry evident at the National Association of Broadcasters' convention and changes at *AV Video*. Jun. 91 P.6

VideoLogic
IBM's involvement with interactive video discussed. Jan. 91 P.120
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

VideoMaker (Software)
.TGA SIG column on secrets to a successful and stress-free TARGA and TARGA+ installation. Nov. 91 P.127

VideoMaker+ (Software)
Product Focus—VideoMaker+ software from Truevision that generates video productions and desktop presentations using TARGA+ graphics engines. Sep. 91 P.125
.TGA SIG column on Truevision's VideoMaker+ software. Oct. 91 P.92

Videomedia
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—VLAN network for device control from Videomedia. Dec. 90 P.122
Panel of manufacturers', dealers' and customers' views on the multimedia market for equipment and services discussed. May 91 P.28
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
Product Focus—V-LAN and Driver upgrade for interface from Videomedia. Oct. 91 P.108

Videonics
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

VideoScape 3D (Software)
Amiga Niches column on rendering computer aided design files on the Amiga. May 91 P.90
Amiga Niches column on 3-D animation programs. Jul. 91 P.104

VideoScript (Software)
.TGA SIG column on VideoScript for the Macintosh. Jun. 91 P.82

Videotape
Apple Computer Inc.'s plans for media integration discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-12
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Important issues related to recording and editing audio for video presentations discussed. Feb. 91 P.48
Product Close-Up—Videotape duplicator Vidicopy Corp. Feb. 91 P.90
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Converting computer graphics into TV video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-8
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
Tips to Clip—Stopping the hiss at the end of a videotape. Apr. 91 P.16
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on February story on drop in prices of video duplicating services. May 91 P.12
Hints on producing video news releases discussed. May 91 P.22
Product Close-Up—3M's recyclable Tapecare Library Box. Jun. 91 P.45
Part II on the basics of videodiscs—Premastering. Sep. 91 P.32
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50
Product Focus—AT&T Graphics Software Labs' StudioMaster professional desktop editing system. Sep. 91 P.125
Technical Smithy column on TV scanning standards, predictions, and sources needed for a frame synchronizer and/or a time base corrector and/or a sync or genlock signal. Oct. 91 P.34
Efforts to achieve standardization for color discussed. Nov. 91 P.12
Technical Smithy column on maximizing picture quality of a presentation system and uses for worn 3/4U tapes. Nov. 91 P.20

Videotape Recorders
-see- Video Recorders

VideoTelecom
Feature on standardization for multimedia applications. Mar. 91 P.154

Videotex Systems Inc.
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70

Videowalls
Correction offers credit for photographs with November story on videowalls. Jan. 91 P.14
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76
TMP Video Communications artist who was the creator of *AV Video*'s December 1990 cover interviewed. Mar. 91 P.116
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60
Product Close-Up—Electrosonic PROCUBE video display cube. Apr. 91 P.62
Product Close-Up—I.Den's IVW-400 videowall processor. Apr. 91 P.64
Feature on data and graphics projection systems. Nov. 91 P.S-6

Vidicopy Corp.
Drop in prices of video duplicating services and points purchasing agents should keep in mind when shopping for the best deal discussed; quest for inexpensive cassettes and interest in copy protection noted. Feb. 91 P.26
Product Close-Up—Videotape duplicator Vidicopy Corp. Feb. 91 P.90

Vidiwall Corp.
War of the Walls event at INFOCOMM discussed. Apr. 91 P.60

VIGA Paint (Software)
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96

Virtual Video Producer (Software)
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
.TGA SIG column on HotDVE digital video effects program for Illuminator 16. Jul. 91 P.70
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Vision (Software)
Feature on Opcode Systems' Studio Vision MIDI software for the Apple Macintosh. Mar. 91 P.66

Vision Technologies-Everex
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Vision VGA and Vision VGA with overlay from Vision Technologies. Dec. 90 P.125
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

VisionAir
Winners of the second annual *AV Video* Amiga Design Contest announced; winning entries pictured and their systems noted. Mar. 91 P.128

Visionetics International
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
PC Plus column on VGA-16 color videographics frame grabber and low-cost alternative to the TARGA 16. Jan. 91 P.96
.TGA SIG column on prediction that film photography will be replaced within 20 years and preparing for the electronic presentations of the future. Feb. 91 P.75
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
PC Plus column on products that make use of the Video Feature Connector on VGA cards. Jun. 91 P.92
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Visualon
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

VIZ-NET
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

Voice Communications
PC Plus column on IBM's Storyboard Live!. Oct. 91 P.62

Voltage Regulators
Product Close-Up—AR-117 and AR-PRO A.C. line voltage regulators from Furman Sound Inc. Jun. 91 P.105

The Voyager Co.
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

VTE Hi-Beam Inc.
Manufacturers of large screen projectors and projection panels listed. Nov. 91 P.S-15

VTRs
-see- Video Recorders

Wacom Inc.
PC Plus column on Autodesk's Animator Pro. Sep. 91 P.98
Feature on Multimedia sports artist Joni Carter. Oct. 91 P.S-12
Chelsea Sammel, creator of *AV Video*'s June cover, interviewed. Nov. 91 P.108

Weis, Tim
Abner Avila, creator of *AV Video*'s April cover, interviewed. Sep. 91 P.76

***The Wall Street Journal* (Newspaper)**
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100

Wallace, Arnold
Letter to the Editor and Arnold Wallace's reply on doing business with the government and the Qualified Film Producer's List and the Qualified Video Producer's List. Jan. 91 P.10
Letter to the Editor and response from Arnold Wallace on the number of audiovisual suppliers cited in the July article on small businesses in the audiovisual industry. Nov. 91 P.8

Wallace, Arnold (Byline)
U.S. military's commitment to interactive video and other multimedia technologies to train troops on various topics discussed. Feb. 91 P.18
Small businesses in the audiovisual industry and special U.S. government programs for small business discussed. Jul. 91 P.22

Warner New Media
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Warren, G.
Feature on badgebartering at professional association meetings. Jan. 91 P.48

Watkinson, David
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92

WATL-TV Atlanta, GA
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26

Waveform Monitors
Technical Smithy column on buying used video equipment. Jan. 91 P.68
Technical Smithy column on synchronizing a system and waveform monitors. Feb. 91 P.31
Product Focus—Waveform monitor/vectorscope from Magni. Oct. 91 P.108
Product Focus—Hamlet Videoscope HVI 301 waveform monitor and vectorscope from James Grunder & Associates. Oct. 91 P.109

Weather
Tips to Clip—Maintaining the same look when shooting in the rain after shooting in the sun. Jan. 91 P.18

Wheelit
Product Focus—Model 69-22VTR video cart from Wheelit. Jun. 91 P.103

Wiegard, Charles
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

Williams, Colleen (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Navitar X-Y PC Lenses for the Kodak Ectagraphic III and Kodak SAV slide projectors. Jan. 91 P.87

Williams, Rick
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

Williamson, Denise (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Chromatek Model 9120 Scan Converter from Kimball. Jan. 91 P.86

Willow Peripherals
PC Plus column on transforming an IBM AT compatible into a video character generator as a low-cost alternative to expensive dedicated titlers. Feb. 91 P.81
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4
New computer peripherals aimed at simplifying output to video discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-14
.TGA SIG column on creating 2-D animation with TARGA. Sep. 91 P.110

Windows (Software)
IBM's multi-pronged mulitmedia marketing strategy discussed. Jan. 91 P.S-4
.TGA SIG column on selecting a color printer for TARGA-based systems; charts of printers. Apr. 91 P.68
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

Continued on page 110

Circle Reader Service No. 53

Index

(continued from page 101)

PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104
Product Focus—Autodesk Windows Player from Autodesk. May 91 P.110
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
Feature on local area multimedia networks. Jul. 91 P.80
Feature on opportunities for professionals offered by television in the computer. Nov. 91 P.100
Alias Upfront, 3-D modeler for the PC market, reviewed. Nov. 91 P.116

WinRIX Professional Image Editor (Software)
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Winsted Corp.
Product Focus—Winsted's Vertical Rack Cabinet. Sep. 91 P.125

Wolfensparger, Dell (Byline)
Product Close-Up—CD-I MediaMogul from OptImage. Oct. 91 P.74

Women
Letter to the Editor and response from Phil Kurz on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Apr. 91 P.12
Kenet Henderson, creator of *AV Video*'s 1990 Index cover, interviewed. Apr. 91 P.90
Letter to the Editor on April Letter to the Editor on the December and June 1990 *AV Video* covers. Jun. 91 P.8
Comment by Howard Goldstein on art and sexism. Jun. 91 P.10

Woolverton, Derek
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82

Word Processors
More Mac column on Video F/X integrated desktop video production system and Soft F/X software for editing previously digitized audio and video footage. Nov. 91 P.54

WordPerfect Corp.
Evolution of LCD projection panels for desktop presentations discussed. May 91 P.50

WordPerfect (Software)
PC Plus column on the Vision VGA card with overlay model EV-626 from Everex. May 91 P.104

Working Hours
Tongue-in-cheek feature on nine reasons not to get involved with video. Sep. 91 P.24

Workstation Technologies Inc.
Overcoming the problem of differing signals in computer/video connections discussed. Apr. 91 P.S-4

Workstations
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
Connecting a computer with a large-screen display or projector for presentations and training discussed. Jan. 91 P.60
Feature on alternatives for obtaining a video signal from a computer and features of scan converters. Jan. 91 P.82
Product Focus—2100 Series 2D Digital Effects WorkStation from Pinnacle Systems. Jan. 91 P.139
Feature on digital video effects systems. Apr. 91 P.42
Product Close-Up—RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter from RGB Spectrum. Jun. 91 P.74
Six Letters to the Editor on April Phil Kurz column on Macintosh and Amiga users' love for their computers. Jul. 91 P.12
More Mac column on importance of computer integration to the future of animation. Jul. 91 P.92
Feature on animation controllers. Jul. 91 P.98
More Mac column on collision between dedicated workstations and desktop computers and obstacles to interconnectivity. Sep. 91 P.82
Product Focus—Two Video Toaster Workstations for the Macintosh from NewTek. Sep. 91 P.118
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Amiga Niches column compares NewTek's Video Toaster Workstation and Workstation/030 and other Toaster configurations. Oct. 91 P.88
Product Focus—Prizm Video Workstation and Dual Channel Operation Upgrade from Pinnacle. Oct. 91 P.109
Product Focus—Amiga 3000T multimedia workstation from Commodore Business Machines Inc. Nov. 91 P.145

World Video Sales
Tips on buying used equipment. Jun. 91 P.22

World Vision
Using research into available free, public domain footage to cut costs of film and video productions discussed. Mar. 91 P.28

X-rays
Technical Smithy column on use of Y to signify luminance, fractured definitions, keeping track of new multimedia products, measuring picture quality, and X-rays affecting video. Sep. 91 P.50

Xaos Tools
Feature on desktop video titling. Oct. 91 P.26
Chart on character generators. Oct. 91 P.28

Xerox
Elements in producing a successful video training program discussed. Jan. 91 P.24

Yale Graphics
AV Video announces TARGA Design Contest; prize packages highlighted. Mar. 91 P.120

Yamaha
Feature on optical media. Apr. 91 P.99
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70
Feature on CD-I and DVI and the differences between them. Oct. 91 P.72

Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CVS-910 scan converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Dec. 90 P.6
Product Close-Up—Scan converters from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Jan. 91 P.84
Product Focus—CVS-980 scan converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing Inc. Sep. 91 P.128

Year In Review
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Explorer from Intelligent Resources. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CVS-910 scan converter from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Dec. 90 P.6
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Amiga Computers, especially the 2500, from Commodore. Dec. 90 P.8
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Century Precision Optics' achromatic diopter. Dec. 90 P.8
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—TARGA+ from Truevision. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Arts & Letters 3.0, computer presentation package containing clip-art images and outline typefaces. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—EZPIX-PC universal interface from Covid. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—NEC's PV-S98A SH-VHS VCR that can be controlled by ASCII commands from a personal computer. Dec. 90 P.9
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Sony's EV-9700 Hi8 Desktop Editor. Dec. 90 P.11
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Chromatek's 9120 scan converter. Dec. 90 P.11
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Shure Brothers L-Series wireless microphone, transmitter and receiver. Dec. 90 P.11
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Illuminator-16 from Matrox. Dec. 90 P.13
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—RGB/Videolink 600AX scan converter. Dec. 90 P.13
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—AG-460US-VHS Hi-Fi camcorder from Panasonic. Dec. 90 P.121
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—FMR-25 and FMR-25TD wireless microphone system from Telex. Dec. 90 P.121
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Toaster from NewTek. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Pro-ED video editing system from Videonics. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Caligari software from Octree Software. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—VLAN network for device control from Videomedia. Dec. 90 P.122
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CG-7000 character generator from Laird Telemedia. Dec. 90 P.123
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—GY-X1 TCU camcorder from JVC. Dec. 90 P.123
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Elmo's TRV-35G 35 millimeter slide film-to-video converter. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Broadcast Titler II from Innovision Technology. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Extron RGB 202 universal TTL, analog, ECL computer-to-video interface. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Alias Animator, lower priced 3-D animation system from Alias Research Inc. Dec. 90 P.124
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Charley, genlock and overlay board from Progressive Image Technology. Dec. 90 P.125
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Vision VGA and Vision VGA with overlay from Vision Technologies. Dec. 90 P.125
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—Video Processor 4044 from GMI Photographic Inc. Dec. 90 P.125
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—XV-100P LCD color projection system from Sharp Professional Products. Dec. 90 P.132
AV Video's Hottest Products of 1990—CEL P 164 digital postproduction platform. Dec. 90 P.132

York Controls
Companies that donated time and equipment for the projector shoot-out listed. Mar. 91 P.86

Young, Kirsten
Feature on setting up the third annual projector shoot-out at INFOCOMM and the history of its beginnings. Mar. 91 P.76

Young, Richard
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Young, Stacy (Byline)
Product Close-Up—Scan converters from Yamashita Engineering & Manufacturing. Jan. 91 P.84

Zedz Music
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

Zenith
Feature on the Sixth International Conference and Exposition on Multimedia and CD-ROM sponsored by Microsoft. Jun. 91 P.70

Zeny Computers
Feature on hardware peripherals used in authoring an interactive video or multimedia application. Feb. 91 P.94

ZM Squared-Themes Music Library
A selection of music libraries highlighted. Jul. 91 P.64

ZSoft Corp.
PC Plus column on hardware and software needed to produce attractive animation. Jul. 91 P.117

AVV